SYMPHONY 5.1.5 User's Manual ¹

T.K. Ralphs² M. Güzelsoy³

October 29, 2007

¹This research was partially supported by NSF Grants DMS-9527124, DMI-0534862, and DMI-0522796, as well as Texas ATP Grant 97-3604-010. A revised version of Chapters 4 of this manual now appears in the Springer-Verlag book *Computational Combinatorial Optimization* edited by M. Jünger and D. Naddef, see http://link.springer.de/link/service/series/0558/tocs/t2241.htm

²Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18017, tkralphs@lehigh.edu, http://www.lehigh.edu/~tkr2

³Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18017, megb@lehigh.edu, http://coral.ie.lehigh.edu/~menal



Acknowledgments

First and foremost, many thanks are due to Laci Ladányi who worked with me on the development of an early precursor of SYMPHONY called COMPSys and who taught me much of what I then knew about programming. Many thanks are due also to Marta Esö, who wrote an early draft of this manual for what was then COMPSys. This release would not have been possible without the help of Menal Güzelsoy, who has been instrumental in the development of SYMPHONY since version 4.0. I would also like to thank Matthew Galati and Ondrej Medek, who contributed to the development of SYMPHONY over the years. Finally, my sincere appreciation goes to Leslie Trotter, William Cook, Cornell University, Rice University, Lehigh University, the National Science Foundation, and the state of Texas, all of whom have supported the development of SYMPHONY.

Contents

1	Intr	roducti	on	1
	1.1	Introd	ucing SYMPHONY 5.1.5	1
	1.2	What's	s New	1
	1.3	A Brie	ef History	3
	1.4	Relate	d Work	4
	1.5	How to	o Use This Manual	4
	1.6	Gettin	g Additional Help	5
2	Inst	talling	SYMPHONY	7
	2.1	Install	ing the Binary Distribution	7
		2.1.1	Installation in Unix-like environments	8
		2.1.2	Installation for Use With Microsoft Visual C++ $$	8
	2.2	Buildin	ng From Source	9
		2.2.1	External Dependencies	10
		2.2.2	Building in Unix-like environments	10
		2.2.3	Building Using Microsoft Visual C++	15
		2.2.4	Building SYMPHONY Applications	17
3	Usi	ng SYI	MPHONY	21
	3.1	Using	SYMPHONY Interactively	21
		3.1.1	Unix-like Environments	21
		3.1.2	Microsoft Windows	21
		3.1.3	Main Menu	22

	5.1	Navio	eting the Source Code	57
5	Dev	velopin	g Custom Applications	57
		4.5.3	Fault Tolerance	56
		4.5.2	Inter-process Communication	55
		4.5.1	Parallel Configurations	55
	4.5	Paralle	elizing BCP	54
		4.4.5	The Cut Management Module	53
		4.4.4	The Cut Generation Module	53
		4.4.3	The Tree Management Module	52
		4.4.2	The Node Processing Module	48
		4.4.1	The Master Module	45
	4.4	Detail	s of the Implementation	45
		4.3.4	Algorithm Summary	44
		4.3.3	Modular Implementation	41
		4.3.2	Data Structures and Storage	39
		4.3.1	An Object-oriented Approach	38
	4.3	Design	n of SYMPHONY	37
	4.2	Branc	h and Cut	35
	4.1	Branc	h and Bound	35
4	Tec	hnical	Details	35
	3.4	Using	the Callback Functions	33
		3.3.3	Linking to the Callable Library	
		3.3.2	The C++ API	
		3.3.1	The C API	
	3.3	Using	the Callable Library	
	3.2	_	SYMPHONY from the Command Line	
		3.1.6	Sub Menu Browsing	
		3.1.5	Display Menu	25
		3.1.4	Set Menu	24

	5.2	Buildi	ng an Application	56
		5.2.1	Unix	58
		5.2.2	Microsoft Visual C++	58
	5.3	Writin	ng the Callbacks	59
	5.4	Data S	Structures	60
	5.5	Paralle	el Implementation	61
		5.5.1	Distributed-memory Architectures	61
		5.5.2	Shared-memory Architectures	61
	5.6	Debug	gging Your Application	62
		5.6.1	The First Rule	62
		5.6.2	Debugging with PVM	62
		5.6.3	Checking the Validity of Cuts and Tracing the Optimal Path	63
		5.6.4	Using the Interactive Graph Drawing Software	63
		5.6.5	Other Debugging Techniques	64
	5.7	Case S	Study: Implementing a Matching Solver	64
•	D. C			-
3		erence		71
	6.1		ble Library C API	
		6.1.1	Primary Interface Functions	
		6.1.2	Parameter Query and Modification	87
		6.1.3	Solver Status Query Functions	94
		6.1.4	Data Query Functions	100
		6.1.5	Data Modification Functions	124
		6.1.6	Warm Starting Functions	141
		6.1.7	Sensitivity Analysis Functions	147
	6.2	Callab	ole Library C++ API	151
	6.3	User (Callback API	154
		6.3.1	Master module callbacks	154
		6.3.2	LP module callbacks	170

6.3.	4 Cut pool module callbacks	210
6.3.	5 Draw graph module callbacks	216
6.4 Run	n-time Parameters	220
6.4.	1 Global parameters	220
6.4.	2 Master module parameters	220
6.4.	3 Draw Graph parameters	221
6.4.	4 Tree Manager parameters	222
6.4.	5 LP parameters	226
6.4.	6 Cut Generator Parameters	231
6.4.	7 Cut Pool Parameters	231
6.4.	8 C++ Interface/OSI Parameters	232
Bibliograpl	hy	235
Index		239

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Introducing SYMPHONY 5.1.5

Welcome to the SYMPHONY Version 5.1.5 user's manual. Whether you are a new user or simply upgrading, this manual will help you get started with what we hope you will find to be a useful and powerful framework for solving mixed-integer linear programs (MILP) sequentially or in parallel. The subroutines in the SYMPHONY library comprise a state-of-the-art MILP solver with a modular design that makes it easy to customize for various problem settings. SYMPHONY works out of the box as a generic MILP solver that can be invoked from the command line, through an interactive shell, or by linking to the provided callable library, which has both C and C++ interfaces with a look and feel similar to that of other popular solvers (see Sections 6.1 and 6.2 for the library routines). Models can be read in MPS or GMPL (a subset of AMPL) format, as well as by interfacing with more powerful modeling environments, such as FlopC++ (also provided with the distribution). To develop a customized SYMPHONY application, various callbacks can be written and parameters set that modify the default behavior of the algorithm. Section 3.4 contains an overview of the API for these subroutines. Files containing function stubs are provided with the distribution.

SYMPHONY can be built on almost any platform and can be configured either for serial computation or in a wide variety of parallel modes. The parallel version can be built for either a fully distributed environment (network of workstations) or a shared-memory environment simply by changing a few configuration options (see Chapter 2). To run in a distributed environment, the user must have installed the *Parallel Virtual Machine* (PVM), available for free from Oak Ridge National Laboratories. To run in a shared-memory environment, the user must have installed an OpenMP compliant compiler (gcc 4.2 is currently the only compiler tested and fully supported).

1.2 What's New

In SYMPHONY 5.0, we introduced a number of new features that give SYMPHONY some unique capabilities. These include the ability to solve biobjective integer programs, the ability to warms

start the solution procedure, and the ability to perform basic sensitivity analyses. These capabilities have been further developed and enhanced in Version 5.1.5. Other new features and enhancements are listed below.

- SYMPHONY now has an interactive optimizer that can be used through a command shell. In both the sequential and parallel configurations, the user can set parameters, load and solve instances interactively, and display results and statistics. For Windows users, this means that SYMPHONY can be invoked using the familiar procedure of "double-clicking" on the symphony.exe file in Windows Explorer.
- SYMPHONY now supports automatic configuration using the new COIN-OR build system and the GNU autotools. Using the autotools, it is now possible to build SYMPHONY in most operating systems and with most common compilers without user intervention.
- Both the distributed and shared memory parallel configurations are once again fully implemented, tested, and supported. The user can now build and execute custom SYMPHONY applications in parallel, as well as solving generic MILPs in parallel "out of the box."
- There are now additional options for warm starting. The user can trim the warm starting tree before starting to resolve a problem. More specifically, the user can decide to initiate warm starting with a predefined partition of the final branch-and-cut tree resulting from a previous solution procedure. This partition can include either a number of nodes created first during the solution procedure or all of the nodes above a given level of the tree.
- The COIN-OR repository, the current host of SYMPHONY has recently undergone some significant improvements of its own that have resulted in improved services to users, detailed below.
 - SYMPHONY has a new development Web site, where users can submit trouble tickets, browse the source code interactively, and get up-to-date information on development. The address of the new site is https://projects.coin-or.org/SYMPHONY.
 - SYMPHONY is now hosted using subversion, a version control system with features vastly improved over CVS, the previous hosting software. This has required some reorganization and renaming of the header files.
 - SYMPHONY is now more tightly integrated with other COIN-OR projects. Due to improved procedures for producing stable releases, it will now be much easier for us to determine the exact version of SYMPHONY and all other COIN projects you are using when you report a bug.
 - SYMPHONY is now distributed with all COIN software needed to build a complete solver. Previously, other COIN software packages had to be downloaded and installed separately.

Two features have been deprecated and are no longer supported:

• The native interfaces to OSL and CPLEX are now deprecated and no longer supported. These solvers can be called through the COIN-OR OSI interface.

 Column generation functionality has also been officially deprecated. For now, there are a number of other software packages that offer better functionality than SYMPHONY for implementing branch and price algorithms.

There were a few minor changes to the API from the previous version of SYMPHONY to version 5.1.5.

- First and foremost, the name of the main header file for SYMPHONY has been changed from symphony_api.h to symphony.h (though the former has been retained for backward compatibility purposes).
- The user can now execute a primal heuristic in the user_is_feasible() callback and return the solution to SYMPHONY, which required the arguments of this function to be changed slightly.
- Several new subroutines were added to the callable library API.

1.3 A Brief History

Since the inception of optimization as a recognized field of study in mathematics, researchers have been both intrigued and stymied by the difficulty of solving many of the most interesting classes of discrete optimization problems. Even combinatorial problems, though conceptually easy to model as integer programs, have long remained challenging to solve in practice. The last two decades have seen tremendous progress in our ability to solve large-scale discrete optimization problems. These advances have culminated in the approach that we now call branch and cut, a technique (see [19, 29, 20]) which brings the computational tools of branch and bound algorithms together with the theoretical tools of polyhedral combinatorics. Indeed, in 1998, Applegate, Bixby, Chvátal, and Cook used this technique to solve a Traveling Salesman Problem instance with 13,509 cities, a full order of magnitude larger than what had been possible just a decade earlier [2] and two orders of magnitude larger than the largest problem that had been solved up until 1978. This feat becomes even more impressive when one realizes that the number of variables in the standard formulation for this problem is approximately the square of the number of cities. Hence, we are talking about solving a problem with roughly 100 million variables.

There are several reasons for this impressive progress. Perhaps the most important is the dramatic increase in available computing power over the last decade, both in terms of processor speed and memory. This increase in the power of hardware has subsequently facilitated the development of increasingly sophisticated software for optimization, built on a wealth of theoretical results. As software development has become a central theme of optimization research efforts, many theoretical results have been "re-discovered" in light of their new-found computational importance. Finally, the use of parallel computing has allowed researchers to further leverage their gains.

Because of the rapidly increasing sophistication of computational techniques, one of the main difficulties faced by researchers who wish to apply these techniques is the level of effort required to develop an efficient implementation. The inherent need for incorporating problem-dependent

methods (most notably for dynamic generation of variables and cutting planes) has typically required the time-consuming development of custom implementations. Around 1993, this led to the development by two independent research groups of software libraries aimed at providing a generic framework that users could easily customize for use in a particular problem setting. One of these groups, headed by Jünger and Thienel, eventually produced ABACUS (A Branch And CUt System) [21], while the other, headed by the authors, produced what was then known as COMPSys (Combinatorial Optimization Multi-processing System). After several revisions to enable more broad functionality, COMPSys became SYMPHONY (Single- or Multi-Process Optimization over Networks). A version of SYMPHONY written in C++, which we call COIN/BCP has also been produced at IBM under the COIN-OR project [24]. The COIN/BCP package takes substantially the same approach and has the same functionality as SYMPHONY, but has extended SYMPHONY's capabilities in some areas.

1.4 Related Work

The 1990's witnessed a broad development of software for discrete optimization. Almost without exception, these new software packages were based on the techniques of branch, cut, and price. The packages fell into two main categories—those based on general-purpose algorithms for solving mixed-integer linear programs (MILPs) (without the use of special structure) and those facilitating the use of special structure by interfacing with user-supplied, problem-specific subroutines. We will call packages in this second category *frameworks*. There have also been numerous special-purpose codes developed for use in particular problem settings.

Of the two categories, MILP solvers are the most common. Among the dozens of offerings in this category are MINTO [27], MIPO [3], bc-opt [8], and SIP [26]. Generic frameworks, on the other hand, are far less numerous. The three frameworks we have already mentioned (SYMPHONY, ABACUS, and COIN/BCP) are the most full-featured packages available. Several others, such as MINTO, originated as MILP solvers but have the capability of utilizing problem-specific subroutines. CONCORDE [2, 1], a package for solving the *Traveling Salesman Problem* (TSP), also deserves mention as the most sophisticated special-purpose code developed to date.

Other related software includes several frameworks for implementing parallel branch and bound. Frameworks for general parallel branch and bound include PUBB [33], BoB [4], PPBB-Lib [35], and PICO [10]. PARINO [23] and FATCOP [6] are parallel MILP solvers.

1.5 How to Use This Manual

The manual is divided into six chapters. The first is the introduction, which you are reading now. Chapter 2 describes how to install SYMPHONY from either a source or binary distribution. If you have already managed to get SYMPHONY running using the instructions in the README file, you might want to skip to Chapter 3. However, keep in mind that the manual contains additional details for customizing your build. Chapter 3 contains an overview of how to use in all three major modes—as a black-box solver through the interactive shell or on the command line, as a callable library, and as a customizable framework. Chapter 4 contains further depth and a more complete

technical description of the design and implementation of SYMPHONY. In Section 4.3, we describe the overall design of SYMPHONY without reference to the implementational details and with only passing reference to parallelism. In Section 4.4, we discuss the details of the implementation. In Section 4.5, we briefly discuss issues involved in parallel execution of SYMPHONY. Chapter 5 describes in detail how to develop a custom application using SYMPHONY. Note that it is not necessary to read Chapter 4 before undertaking development of a SYMPHONY application, but it may help. Chapter 6 contains reference material. Section 6.1 contains a description of the native C interface for the callable library. Section 6.2 contains a description of the interface for C++ environments. Section 6.3 contains a description of the user callback functions. SYMPHONY's parameters are described in Section 6.4. For reference use, the HTML version of this manual may be more practical, as the embedded hyperlinks make it easier to navigate.

1.6 Getting Additional Help

The main point of entry for additional help, trouble-shooting, and problem-solving is the SYM-PHONY Wiki and development Web site at

https://projects.coin-or.org/SYMPHONY

There, bug reports can be submitted by clicking on the "New Ticket" button and also previous bug reports searched. For general questions, there is also a SYMPHONY user's mailing list. To subscribe, visit

http://list.coin-or.org/mailman/listinfo/coin-symphony

Chapter 2

Installing SYMPHONY

This chapter is concerned with detailed instructions for building and installing SYMPHONY, along with its associated libraries and applications.

2.1 Installing the Binary Distribution

For the users who only need the generic MILP solver or the SYMPHONY callable library to be used in their custom applications, there are binary distributions released for different compilers and platforms. Each distribution consists of an executable and libraries built from the source code of SYMPHONY version 5.1.5. It is important to note, however, that the pre-compiled binaries are missing some very useful functionality because of the fact that we are unable to distribute code linked to libraries licensed under the GNU General Public License (GPL). There are also a number of other potentially useful configurations (such as the parallel version) that we do not distribute in binary form. Building from source should be easy in most environments and will give you more flexibility. See Section 2.2 for more information on additional functionality available when building from source.

You can obtain the SYMPHONY binary distribution by visiting

https://www.coin-or.org/download/binary/SYMPHONY

The binaries are currently available for Linux and Windows. These binaries are built with the following default options:

- The associated LP solver is the COIN LP solver (CLP).
- Cut generation is done with COIN's Cut Generation Library (CGL).
- All libraries are compiled statically.
- The optimization level for Linux binaries is "O2".
- Only serial executables are included.

2.1.1 Installation in Unix-like environments

• Unpack the distribution with

```
tar xzvf symphony-\VER-XXX-bin.tgz
```

where XXX indicates the platform and the version of compiler used to build the distribution. Switch into the root directory of the unpacked distribution.

• First, test the executable by going to the bin directory and typing

```
./symphony -F ../examples/sample.mps
```

• To test the callable library, the distribution includes sample files in examples directory:

milp.c: This sample code is an implementation of a basic MILP solver using SYMPHONY'S C callable functions with user defined input (see Section 3.3). To test the code, go to the examples directory and type

```
make milp
milp
```

milpOsi.c: This sample code is an implementation of a basic MILP solver using SYM-PHONY's C++ callable functions (through OsiSym interface) with user defined input (see Section 3.3.2). To test the code, go to examples directory and type,

```
make milpOsi
milpOsi
```

If everything is working properly, the libraries, executables and header files can be installed in appropriate system directories if desired. This must be done by hand. This step will be done automatically if building from source using the automatic scripts provided (see below).

2.1.2 Installation for Use With Microsoft Visual C++

These instructions are for use with Microsoft Visual Studio 8. The procedure for other version of Visual Studio should be similar. Download and unpack the archive symphony-5.1.5-win32-msvc6.zip

• First, test the executable by opening Windows Explorer and double-click on symphony.exe in the bin directory in the folder in which the distribution was unpacked. This should open a Window in which the interactive solver will appear. Type help or ? to see a list of available commands or see Chapter 3 for instructions on using the interactive solver.

• To test the callable library, the distribution includes sample codes along with associated project files in the examples directory.

milp.c: This sample code is an implementation of a basic MILP solver using SYMPHONY's C callable functions with user defined input (see Section 3.3). To test the code, either

 open the solution file milp.sln, choose Build milp.exe and then choose Execute from the Build menu,

or

 open a command terminal (choose Run on the Start menu and type cmd in the dialogue box) and type

```
devenv milp.sln /make "all - debug"
Debug/milp.exe
```

milpOsi.c: This sample code is an implementation of a basic MILP solver using SYM-PHONY's C++ callable functions (through OsiSym interface) with user defined input (see Section 3.3.2). To test the code, either

open the solution file milpOsi.sln, choose Build milpOsi.exe and then Execute commands from the Build menu,

or

 open a command terminal (choose Run on the Start menu and type cmd in the dialogue box) and type

```
devenv milpOsi.slb /make "all - debug"
Debug/milpOsi.exe
```

2.2 Building From Source

SYMPHONY can now use the COIN-OR build system and the GNU autotools to automate the build process. The build process should therefore be identical in all Unix-like environments. It is even possible to use this system to build COIN in Windows using the Microsoft Visual C++ compiler if you have MinGW (http://www.mingw.org) installed (you need the GNU make command). The instructions below will lead you through the steps required to compile SYMPHONY as a generic MILP solver. This process will create (1) a generic callable library that allows SYMPHONY to be called from a C or C++ code and (2) an executable that can be used as a stand-alone application to solve MILPs written in either MPS or GMPL file format. SYMPHONY can be further customized by implementing one of more than 50 callback functions that change SYMPHONY's default behavior. For information on customizing SYMPHONY using callbacks, a quick start guide is provided below. More detailed information is provided in Chapter 5.

2.2.1 External Dependencies

2.2.1.1 The LP Engine

SYMPHONY requires the use of a third-party callable library to solve the LP relaxations once they are formulated. The LP solver is called through Open Solver Interface, also available from COIN (https://projects.coin-or.org/0si). The list of solvers with OSI interfaces currently numbers eight and includes both commercial and open source alternatives. By default, SYMPHONY now uses the COIN LP solver (Clp). However, if another LP solver is desired, this is possible by changing the configuration settings.

2.2.1.2 GMPL Parser

If you would like to be able to parse GMPL models (GMPL is a subset of AMPL), you will need to install GLPK (http://www.gnu.org/software/glpk/). To do so automatically, run the get.Glpk script in the ThirdParty/Glpk directory. After that, Glpk should be built and linked automatically, enabling the ability to read GMPL files.

2.2.1.3 COIN Libraries

SYMPHONY uses other COIN libraries for certain functionality, such as parsing MPS files, solving linear programs, generating valid inequalities, and for general matrix utilities. The libraries required for this functionality are now included with the distribution.

2.2.1.4 GNU Libraries

If the **readline** and **history** libraries are available, the interactive solver will have command history and command completion available. This functionality is only available in Unix-like environments by configuring with the **--enable-gnu-packages** option (see below).

2.2.2 Building in Unix-like environments

2.2.2.1 Downloading

You can obtain the SYMPHONY source code either via the subversion repository or in the form of archived releases. The recommended method in Unix is to use subversion because it makes it easier to obtain updates. In a Unix-like environment (such as Linux or CYGWIN), the following command may be used to obtain SYMPHONY from source using SVN in most cases:

svn checkout https://projects.coin-or.org/svn/SYMPHONY/stable/5.1 SYMPHONY-5.1

Alternatively, you can get point releases of the source code as a compressed file by visiting

```
https://www.coin-or.org/download/source/SYMPHONY
```

The latest version of the source code is 5.1.5, so you should download the file SYMPHONY-5.1.5.tgz and unpack the distribution with

```
tar -xzf SYMPHONY-5.1.5.tgz
```

This will create a subdirectory called SYMPHONY-5.1.5 containing the distribution.

2.2.2.2 Configuring

The first step is to run a configuration script that will allow the compilation process to be customized for your environment. to perform this step, switch into the root directory of the distribution and type

```
./configure
```

This will set up the default configuration files. If you want to override the default settings, you can either run the configuration script with command-line options or else modify the options in the file share/config.site. A complete list of options with brief explanations can be seen both in the file share/config.site and by typing

```
./configure --help=recursive
```

See Figure 2.1 for a list of options the user may want to set.

In order to enable or disable an option, either modify the file **share/config.site** or add the option as an argument to configuration script. For instance, running

```
./configure --enable-debug
```

will compile the source files with the debugging flag.

It is possible to use compilers oter than the default (which is g++). For example, to perform at automated build of SYMPHONY using the MSVC++ compiler cl with GNU autotools in the CYGWIN environment configure with

```
./configure --enable-doscompile=msvc
```

2.2.2.3 Building

After configuring, the code can be built by typing the commands

make make install

This will first create the required libraries and executables and then will install them. By default, the library libSym and the executable symphony will be installed to the lib/ and bin/ directories. To install in another directory, use the option --prefix=DIR to the configure command.

After compilation, the SYMPHONY library, together with the header files in the subdirectory include/, can then be used to call SYMPHONY from any C/C++ code. The API for this is described in Chapter 3. The executable can also be used for solving generic MILP problems in MPS and GMPL format. In order to read GMPL files, you will need to have GLPK (http://www.gnu.org/software/glpk/) installed. To install it automatically, run the get.Glpk script in the ThirdParty/Glpk directory. After that, Glpk should be built and linked automatically, enabling the ability to read GMPL files.

For a more powerful modeling interface, FlopC++ can also be used to obtain a capability similar to ILOG's Concert technology for building math programming models (see SYMPHONY/Examples/FLOPC++).

To test SYMPHONY after building, type

make test

to execute an automated unit test. To test out the optimizer manually. a sample MPS file called sample.mps and a sample GMPL/AMPL file called sample.mod together with its data file sample.dat are included with the distribution. You can use either the command-line or the interactive optimizer. To solve the sample MPS model, type

bin/symphony -F SYMPHONY/Datasets/sample.mps

To solve the GMPL model, use the **-F** switch to specify the file name and the **-D** for the data file name if the input is in GMPL/AMPL format, i.e., type

```
bin/symphony -F SYMPHONY/Datasets/sample.mod -D SYMPHONY/Datasets/sample.dat
```

For more MPS data files for further testing, see the MIPLIB library in the Data/ subdirectory. To run the interactive optimizer, execute SYMPHONY without any command-line arguments, i.e., type

bin/symphony

and then type help or? to see a list of available commands. After the SYMPHONY library and the executable are compiled and tested, you can type

make clean

if you want to save disk space. That's it! Now you are ready to use SYMPHONY callable library or solve generic MILP problems through the executable.

2.2.2.4 Building for parallel architectures

Shared-memory architectures. To compile a shared memory version of SYMPHONY, simply use an OpenMP compliant compiler. Version 5.1.5 has been tested with gcc 4.2, and should by configuring with

```
./configure --enable-openmp
```

After configuring, follow the earlier instructions for building and testing. To invoke SYMPHONY from the command-line with multiple threads, specify the number of threads with the -p option, i.e.,

```
bin/symphony -p 2 -F SYMPHONY/Datasets/sample.mps
```

Distributed-memory architectures To compile a distributed application, it is necessary that PVM be installed either in the system path or in the directory pointed to by the environment variable PVM_ROOT (this can be your home directory if PVM is not already installed on your network). To install PVM yourself, the current version can be obtained at http://www.csm.ornl.gov/pvm/. It should compile and install without problems on most architectures. You will have to make a few modifications to your .cshrc file, such as defining the PVM_ROOT environment variable, but this is all explained clearly in the PVM documentation. Note that all executables (or at least a link to them) must reside in the \$PVM_ROOT/bin/\$PVM_ARCH directory in order for parallel processes to be spawned correctly. The environment variable PVM_ARCH is set in your .cshrc file and should contain a string representing the current architecture type. To run a parallel application, you must first start up the daemon on each of the machines you plan to use in the computation. How to do this is also explained in the PVM documentation.

To configure for a parallel build with the default parallel configuration, invoke the configuration script as follows:

```
./configure --with-pvm
```

Note that there are a number of different parallel configurations (see Chapter 4.3.3 for an overview of SYMPHONY's parallel modules). The default configuration is to build two parallel modules, the first consisting of the master, tree management, and cut management modules, while the second consisting of the node processing, and cut generation modules. To build in another configuration, there are four configure flags that control which modules run as separate executables and which are called directly in serial fashion. The variables are as follows:

- --with-cg: If set, then the cut generator function will be called directly from the LP in serial fashion, instead of running as a separate executable. This is desirable if cut generation is quick and running it in parallel is not worth the price of the communication overhead.
- --with-cp: If set, then the cut pool(s) will be maintained as a data structure auxiliary to the tree manager.

--with-lp: If set, then the LP functions will be called directly from the tree manager. When running the distributed version, this necessarily implies that there will only be one active subproblem at a time, and hence the code will essentially be running serially. In the shared-memory version, however, the tree manager will be threaded in order to execute subproblems in parallel.

--with-tm: If set, then the tree will be managed directly from the master process. This is only recommended if a single executable is desired (i.e. the three other variables are also set to true). A single executable is extremely useful for debugging purposes.

These variables can be set in virtually any combination, though some don't really make much sense. Note that in a few user functions that involve process communication, there will be different versions for serial and parallel computation. This is accomplished through the use of **#ifdef** statements in the source code. This is well documented in the function descriptions and the in the source files containing the function stubs.

Once configured, follow the build instructions in Section 2.1.1 to build the code. Note that this will also compile the sequential version. Make sure there are links from your \$PVM_ROOT/bin/\$PVM_ARCH subdirectory to each of the executables in your bin/ directory, as required by PVM. In order to keep track of the various possible configurations, executable and their corresponding libraries are named as follows. The name of each executable is symphony, along with a combination of the (abbreviated) names of the modules that were combined to produce that executable joined by underscores: m for the master module, tm for the tree management module, 1p for the node processing module, cg for the cut generation module, and cp for the cut management module. For instance, in the default distributed configuration, the executables produced are symphony_m_tm_cp and symphony_lp_cg.

To test the parallel version, first start the PVM daemon by typing pvm on the command line and then typing quit. As above, invoke SYMPHONY using the sample MPS file called sample.mps included with the distribution. To specify the file name, use the -F command-line option, i.e., in the root directory, type

```
bin/symphony_m_EXT -F SYMPHONY/Datasets/sample.mps
```

where EXT is the extension to be added according to the chosen configuration of the modules.

2.2.2.5 Building SYMPHONY Applications

There are a number of sample applications available as examples of how to do customized development with SYMPHONY. These include customized solvers for the matching problem, the set partitioning problem (simple and advanced versions), the vehicle routing and traveling salesman problems, the mixed postman problem, the multi-criteria knapsack problem, and the capacitated network routing problem. These applications are contained in the SYMPHONY/Applications/ subdirectory in the distribution. There is also a white paper that guides the user through the development of the MATCH solver in the SYMPHONY/Doc/ directory. For detailed instructions on developing your own application with SYMPHONY, see Chapter 5.

In order to compile SYMPHONY's applications in Unix-like environments, you must first compile a version of the callable library with hooks for the callback functions.

```
./configure --with-application make make install
```

This will create the application library called <code>libSymAppl</code> to be used while building custom applications. Note that that the generic sequential library and executable will also be made and installed.

After building the library, go to one of the application subdirectories in the SYMPHONY/Applications/directory and type make there to build the corresponding application. For more information, including the parallel configuration instructions, see the INSTALL file of the corresponding application.

2.2.3 Building Using Microsoft Visual C++

Here is a sketch outline of how to compile SYMPHONY in MS Windows with the MSVC++ compiler. These instructions will lead you through the steps required to compile SYMPHONY as a generic MILP solver. Note that the Windows version has some limitations. Detailed timing information is not currently provided. Support is only provided for running in sequential mode at this time.

First, obtain the source code by downloading from https://www.coin-or.org/download/source/SYMPHONY/. Unpack the archive to create the directory SYMPHONY-5.1.5. You now have three options. You can either build using the MSVC++ IDE, build on the command-line with MSVC++ compiler, or use the NMAKE utility.

2.2.3.1 Building with the MSVC++ Graphical Interface

These instructions are for MSVC++ Version 8. Instructions for other versions should be similar.

- Go to MSVisualStudio\v8 directory and open the solution file symphony.sln.
- Note that there are a number of additional preprocessor definitions that control the functionality of SYMPHONY. These definitions are described in sym.mak, a Unix-style makefile included in the distribution. To enable the functionality associated with a particular definition, simply add it to the list of definitions of libSymphony project together with the required libraries and paths. For instance, if you want to enable GMPL reader option, you need to
 - add the directory of the header files of GLPK to the include files path
 - add USE_GLPMPL to the defines
 - add the GLPK library to the solution

- Make sure that the project symphony is set as the startup project by choosing Set as Startup Project from the Project menu after selecting the symphony project in the Solution Explorer. Choose Build Solution from the Build menu. This should successfully build the SYMPHONY library and the corresponding executable.
- To test the executable, go to the **Debug** tab and choose **Start Without Debugging**. This should open a Window in which the interactive solver will appear. Type **help** or ? to see a list of available commands or see Chapter 3 for instructions on using the interactive solver.

Note that there is some functionality missing from the Windows version. Most prominently, the timing functions do not work. In addition, the Windows version will only run in sequential mode for a variety of reasons. However, it should be relatively easy to get it running in parallel if you can get PVM working under Windows.

2.2.3.2 Building in a Windows Terminal

These instructions are for MSVC++ Version 8. Instructions for other versions should be similar.

• Open a command terminal (choose Run on the Start menu and type cmd in the dialogue box). Go to the MSVisualStudio\v8 directory and type

```
devenv symphony.sln /build all
```

This will create both the debug and release versions of SYMPHONY. If you want to compile only one of them, type

```
devenv symphony.sln /build "all - debug"
or
```

devenv symphony.sln /build "all - release"

For each command, the library libSymphony.lib and the executable symphony will be created in Debug and/or Release directories. The library, together with the header files in SYMPHONY\include\, can then be used to call SYMPHONY from any C/C++ code. The API for calling SYMPHONY is described in Section 3.3.

- Test the executable by opening Windows Explorer and double-clicking on symphony.exe in the Debug\ subdirectory. This should open a Window in which the interactive solver will appear. Type help or ? to see a list of available commands or see Chapter 3 for instructions on using the interactive solver.
- If you modify the source code of SYMPHONY, type

```
devenv symphony.sln /make all /rebuild
```

in order to clean and rebuild everything.

2.2.3.3 Building with the MSVC++ compiler in CYGWIN

It is possible to perform at automated build of SYMPHONY using the MSVC++ compiler cl with GNU autotools in the CYGWIN environment. To do so, follow the instuctions for building in Unix-like environments (see Section 2.2.2), except when configuring, use the command

```
./configure --enable-doscompile=msvc
```

2.2.3.4 Building with the NMAKE Utility

- Go to MSVisualStudio directory and edit the sym.mak makefile to reflect your environment. This involves specifying the LP solver to be used, assigning some variables and setting various paths. Only minor edits should be required. An explanation of what has to be set is contained in the comments in the makefile. Note that, you have to first create the COIN libraries Cgl, Clp, Osi, OsiClp and CoinUtils.
- Once configuration is done, open a command line terminal and type

```
nmake sym.mak
```

This will make the SYMPHONY library libSymphony.lib and the executable symphony in Debug directory. The library, together with the header files in SYMPHONY\include\, can then be used to call SYMPHONY from any C/C++ code. The API for calling SYMPHONY is described in Section 3.3.

• Test the executable by opening Windows Explorer and double-clicking on symphony.exe in the Debug\ subdirectory. This should open a Window in which the interactive solver will appear. Type help or ? to see a list of available commands or see Chapter 3 for instructions on using the interactive solver.

2.2.4 Building SYMPHONY Applications

As mentioned above, there are a number of sample applications available as examples of how to do development with SYMPHONY. These include solvers for the matching problem, the set partitioning problem (simple and advanced versions), the vehicle routing and traveling salesman problems, the mixed postman problem, multi-criteria knapsack problem and, capacitated network routing problem. These applications are contained in the SYMPHONY/Applications/ subdirectory in the distribution. There is also a white paper that guides the user through the development of the MATCH solver in the SYMPHONY/Doc/ directory. For instructions on developing your own application with SYMPHONY, see Chapter 5.

In order to compile SYMPHONY's applications in the Microsoft Visual C++ environment, obtain the source code as described earlier. As before, you then have three options. You can either build using the MSVC++ IDE, build on the command-line with MSVC++ executable,

or use the NMAKE utility. The below instructions are for MSVC++ Version 6, but building in other versions should be similar. All of the following commands should be executed in the SYMPHONY-5.1.5\Applications\XXX\MSVisualStudio\v8 directory, where XXX is the name of the application to be built.

2.2.4.1 Building With the MSVC++ IDE

- Open the solution file xxx.sln.
- The configuration steps are exactly the same as that described in Section 2.2.3.1. The only difference is that you are using the xxx project instead of the symphony project. Go through the same steps to configure.
- Once you have the proper settings, choose Build xxx.exe from the Build menu. This should successfully build the executable.
- To test the executable, right click on the xxx project, go to the Debug\ tab and set the program arguments to -F ..\.\sample.xxx. Note that command-line switches are Unix-style.
- Now choose **Execute** from the build menu and you have a working branch and bound solver.

2.2.4.2 Building in a Windows Terminal

• Open a command terminal (choose Run on the Start menu and type cmd in the dialogue box) and type

```
devenv xxx.sln /make all
```

where **xxx** is the name of the application. This will create both the debug and release versions of the application executable. If you want to compile only one of them, type

```
devenv xxx.sln /make "all - debug"
or
devenv xxx.sln /make "all - release"
```

For each command, the executable user will be created in Debug\ and/or Release\ directories.

• To test the executable, type

```
Debug\xxx.exe -F ..\..\sample.xxx
```

• If the source files for the application are modified, type

```
devenv user.sln /make all /rebuild
```

in order to clean and rebuild everything.

2.2.4.3 Using the NMAKE Utility

- Edit the file xxx.mak, where xxx is the name of the application, to reflect your environment. Only minor edits should be required. An explanation of what has to be set is contained in the comments in the xxx.mak file. Also, see the related parts of Section 2.2.3.4 above.
- Once configuration is done, type

```
nmake /f xxx.mak
```

The executable xxx.exe will be created in the Debug/directory.

• To test the executable, type

```
Debug\xxx.exe -F ..\..\sample.xxx
```

enable-debug	compile all projects with debug options set
enable-debug-symphony	compile only SYMPHONY project with debug options
enable-doscompile	Under Cygwin, compile so that executables do not depend on the CYGWI
enable-static	build static libraries
enable-static-executable	create a complete static executable
enable-gnu-packages	compile with GNU packages
	compile interactive optimizer with readline library
disable-cgl-cuts	disable generic cut generation
enable-sensitivity-analysis	compile in the sensitivity analysis features
enable-root-only	process only the root node
enable-frac-branching	compile in the fractional branching option
enable-tests	perform additional sanity checks (for debugging purposes)
enable-tm-tests	perform more tests
enable-trace-path	additional debugging options
enable-cut-check	additional debugging options
enable-statistics	additional statistics
enable-pseudo-costs	enable some experimental pseudo-cost branching tools
enable-draw-graph	enable IGD graph drawing application
with-XXX-incdir	specify the directory with the header files for the XXX package
	where XXX is one of LP solver packages: cplex, glpk, osl, soplex,
	xpress
with-XXX-lib	specify the flags to link with the library XXX package
	where XXX is one of LP solver packages: cplex, glpk, osl, soplex,
	xpress
with-lp-solver[=lpsolver]	specify the LP solver in small letters (default lpsolver=clp)
with-application	compile the application library
enable-openmp	compile in OpenMP features
with-pvm	compile in parallel architecture (assuming that pvm is
	installed and the variable PVM_ROOT is defined.)
without-cg	compile without cut generator module
without-cp	compile without cut pool module
without-lp	compile without LP solver module
without-tm	compile without tree manager module

Figure 2.1: A list of useful configuration options

Chapter 3

Using SYMPHONY

3.1 Using SYMPHONY Interactively

3.1.1 Unix-like Environments

If you are planning to use the interactive optimizer in a Unix-like environment and you are building SYMPHONY from source, it is recommended that you run the configuration script (see Section 2.2.2.2) with the command-line argument that enables GNU packages, i.e.,

./configure --enable-gnu-packages

This will allow the interactive shell to behave exactly like a Linux terminal command line, i.e., it will keep the history of the used commands, will do command completion, etc. Note that you must have the required packages (readline and history) installed.

To use SYMPHONY's interactive shell, run the executable without any command line arguments, i.e., type

bin/symphony

You will enter a command shell environment where you will be prompted for inputs. The user interface consists of a *main menu*, where an instance is read in and solved, a *set menu*, where parameters are set, and a *display menu*, where results, statistics and parameter values are displayed.

3.1.2 Microsoft Windows

To invoke SYMPHONY's interactive solver in an Microsoft Windows environment, simply double-click on the symphony.exe file in Windows Explorer. This should open a terminal window in which the solver will run. Note that if you built SYMPHONY in CYGWIN without the option—enable-dos-compile, then you will have to have the CYGWIN DLL in your path in order for the executable to run.

3.1.3 Main Menu

Below is the main menu displayed at the beginning of a new session:

```
******************
    This is SYMPHONY Version 5.1.3
    Copyright 2000-2007 Ted Ralphs
    All Rights Reserved.
    Distributed under the Common Public License 1.0
*******************
**** WELCOME TO SYMPHONY INTERACTIVE MIP SOLVER *****
Please type 'help'/'?' to see the main commands!
SYMPHONY:
When you type help or ?, a list of main commands is displayed:
SYMPHONY: help
List of main commands:
load
         : read a problem in mps or ampl format
solve
         : solve the problem
lpsolve : solve the lp relaxation of the problem
set
         : set a parameter
display : display optimization results and stats
         : restart the optimizer
reset
help
         : show the available commands/params/options
quit/exit : leave the optimizer
```

Following is an illustration of a session to read in a sample instance:

```
SYMPHONY: load
Name of the file: sample.mps
Coin0001I At line 1 NAME SAMPLE
Coin0001I At line 2 ROWS
Coin0001I At line 6 COLUMNS
Coin0001I At line 25 RHS
Coin0001I At line 28 BOUNDS
Coin0001I At line 34 ENDATA
```

SYMPHONY:

```
CoinOOO2I Problem SAMPLE has 2 rows, 6 columns and 10 elements SYMPHONY:
```

The format of the input file is recognized from the file extension. If there is none, you will be prompted to define the input format:

```
SYMPHONY: load
Name of the file: sample
Type of the file ('mps'/'ampl'/'gmpl'): mps
Coin0001I At line 1 NAME SAMPLE
Coin0001I At line 2 ROWS
Coin0001I At line 6 COLUMNS
Coin0001I At line 25 RHS
Coin0001I At line 28 BOUNDS
Coin0001I At line 34 ENDATA
Coin0002I Problem SAMPLE has 2 rows, 6 columns and 10 elements
SYMPHONY:
```

If the input is in AMPL/GMPL format, you will also be prompted to read in a data file (note again that in order to enable GMPL/AMPL reader, you have to install GLPK—see Section 2.2.2.3)):

```
SYMPHONY: load
Name of the file: sample.mod
Name of the data file: sample.dat
Reading model section from sample.mod...
32 lines were read
Reading data section from sample.dat...
68 lines were read
Generating nb...
Generating cost...
Model has been successfully generated
SYMPHONY:
```

After loading the instance, type solve to solve the corresponding integer program or lpsolve to solve its linear relaxation:

As above, only the objective values of the feasible solutions found so far and the termination code of the solution process will be displayed (see Section 3.1.4 for displaying more output).

3.1.4 Set Menu

The **Set** submenu is used to set SYMPHONY's run-time parameters. To enter this submenu, type **set**:

```
SYMPHONY: set
Please type 'help'/'?' to see the list of parameters!
SYMPHONY\Set:
```

You can override the default value of a parameter by typing the name of the parameter. You will then be prompted to enter the new value of that parameter. For instance, in order to display more outputs during the solution process, you need to set the **verbosity** parameter (set to -1 by default for the interactive shell routines) to a nonnegative integer:

```
SYMPHONY\Set: verbosity
Value of the parameter: 3
Setting verbosity to: 3
SYMPHONY\Set:
```

A confirmation message will also be displayed. Note that typing help or ? displays only a subset of the most commonly used run-time parameters. However, you are allowed to set any of the parameters given in Section 6.4. Additionally, you can set the values of parameters using a parameter file as an input. In such a file, the new value of each parameter must follow the name of that parameter. For instance, suppose that the my_param file consists of the following lines:

```
verbosity 3
node_selection_rule 3
time_limit 100
```

Then, type param_file to be prompted to read in the parameter file:

```
SYMPHONY\Set: param_file
Name of the parameter file: my_param
Setting verbosity to: 3
Setting node_selection_rule to: 3
Setting time_limit to: 100
SYMPHONY\Set:
```

At this point, you can return to the main menu by typing back, load an instance and solve it with updated run-time parameters.

3.1.5 Display Menu

The Display submenu is used to print out results and statistics of the solution process after a solve call. To enter this submenu and see available options, type display and then help or ?:

```
SYMPHONY: display
Please type 'help'/'?' to see the display options!
SYMPHONY\Display: help

List of display options:

solution : display the column values
obj : display the objective value
stats : display the statistics
parameter : display the value of a parameter

back : leave this menu
quit/exit : leave the optimizer

SYMPHONY\Display:
```

Clearly, in order to display column solutions and the optimal solution value, you need to type solution and then obj:

```
SYMPHONY\Display: obj
Objective Value: -40.000000
SYMPHONY\Display:
```

You can also display the values of SYMPHONY's run-time parameters (see Section 6.4) by moving into parameters submenu:

```
SYMPHONY\Display: parameter
Please type 'help'/'?' to see the list of available parameters!
SYMPHONY\Display\Parameter:
```

For instance, in order to display the verbosity level, type verbosity:

```
SYMPHONY\Display\Parameter: verbosity
The value of verbosity: 3
SYMPHONY\Display\Parameter:
```

As in Set submenu, typing **help** or ? will display only a subset of available run-time parameters. However, you are allowed to display the value of any of the parameters given in Section 6.4.

3.1.6 Sub Menu Browsing

SYMPHONY's interactive optimizer also allows the user to reach the lower level menu commands from the higher level menus. In other words, the user has the flexibility to use submenu commands without entering the corresponding submenu. As an instance, all three of the following sessions have the same result:

- SYMPHONY: display parameter verbosity
- SYMPHONY: display
 Please type 'help'/'?' to see the display options!
 SYMPHONY\Display: parameter verbosity
- SYMPHONY: display
 Please type 'help'/'?' to see the display options!
 SYMPHONY\Display: parameter
 Please type 'help'/'?' to see the list of available parameters!
 SYMPHONY\Display\Parameter: verbosity

This flexibility is also enabled for the **load** command and the Set submenu. The followings are all valid commands:

```
SYMPHONY: load sample.mps

SYMPHONY: load sample.mod sample.dat

SYMPHONY: set
SYMPHONY\Set: verbosity 3

SYMPHONY: set verbosity 3

SYMPHONY: set param_file my_param
```

3.2 Using SYMPHONY from the Command Line

For batch processing and scripting, SYMPHONY can also be called from the command line from a terminal in any operating system (note that in the Windows terminal, the path separator is \ rather than /). When called from the command line, a number of command-line switches can be invoked to specify the file to be read and solved, as well as set parameters. Note that the switches are Unix-style, even in Windows). At a minimum, one must specify the name of the file to be read and solved. The following is the calling sequence to load in an instance file in MPS format and solve it.

```
./symphony -F sample.mps
```

To read and solve a model in LP format, the command would be

```
./symphony -L sample.lp
```

To read and solve a GMPL model and associated data file, the command would be

```
./symphony -F sample.mod -D sample.dat
```

In addition to specifying the name of the instance file, most of the common parameters can also be set on the command line by adding various switches. Calling SYMPHONY with just the argument -h will list all the options. To set parameters that cannot be set on the command line or to save parameter setting, it is possible to use a parameter file in which a group of parameters can be set. To invoke SYMPHONY with a parameter file, type ./symphony -f filename, where filename is the name of the parameter file. The format of the file and a list of all parameters is given in Section 6.4.

The output level can be controlled through the use of the verbosity parameter, which can be invoked Setting this parameter at different levels will cause different progress messages to be printed out. Level 0 only prints out the introductory and solution summary messages, along with status messages every 10 minutes. Level 1 prints out a message every time a new node is created. Level 3 prints out messages describing each iteration of the solution process. Levels beyond 3 print out even more detailed information. To get no output at all, the verbosity level must be set to -2.

3.3 Using the Callable Library

SYMPHONY's callable library consists of a complete set of subroutines for loading and modifying problem data, setting parameters, and invoking solution algorithms. The user invokes these subroutines through the API specified in the header file <code>symphony_api.h</code>. Some of the basic commands are described below. For the sake of brevity, the arguments have been left out.

3.3.1 The C API

sym_open_environment() Opens a new environment, and returns a pointer to it. This pointer then has to be passed as an argument to all other API subroutines (in the C++ interface, this pointer is maintained for the user).

sym_parse_command_line() Invokes the built-in parser for setting commonly used parameters, such as the file name which to read the problem data, via command-line switches. A call to this subroutine instructs SYMPHONY to parse the command line and set the appropriate parameters. This subroutine also sets all other parameter values to their defaults, so it should only called when this is desired.

sym_load_problem() Reads the problem data and sets up the root subproblem. This includes specifying which cuts and variables are in the *core* (those that are initially present in every subproblem during the search process) and the additional cuts and variables to be initially active in the root subproblem. By default, SYMPHONY reads an MPS or GMPL file specified by the user, but the user can override this default by implementing a user callback that reads the data from a file in a customized format (see Section 3.4).

sym_find_initial_bounds() Invokes the user callback to find initial bounds using a custom heuristic.

sym_solve() Solves the currently loaded problem from scratch. This method is described in more detail in Section 4.4.1.1.

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    sym_environment *env = sym_open_environment();
    sym_parse_command_line(env, argc, argv);
    sym_load_problem(env);
    sym_solve(env);
    sym_close_environment(env);
}
```

Figure 3.1: Implementation of a generic MILP solver with the SYMPHONY C callable library.

sym_warm_solve() Solves the currently loaded problem from a warm start. This method is described in more detail in Section 4.4.1.2.

sym_mc_solve() Solves the currently loaded problem as a multicriteria problem. This method is described in more detail in Section 4.4.1.3.

sym_close_environment() Frees all problem data and deletes the environment.

As an example of the use of the library functions, Figure 3.1 shows the code for implementing a generic MILP solver with default parameter settings. To read in an MPS file called sample.mps and solve it using this program, the following command would be issued:

```
./symphony -F sample.mps
```

To read and solve a model in LP format, the command would be

```
./symphony -L sample.lp
```

The user does not have to invoke a command to read the input file. During the call to sym_parse_command_line(), SYMPHONY determines that the user wants to read in an MPS file. During the subsequent call to sym_load_problem(), the file is read and the problem data stored. To read an GMPL file, the user would issue the command

```
./symphony -F sample.mod -D sample.dat
```

Although the same command-line switch is used to specify the model file, the additional presence of the -D option indicates to SYMPHONY that the model file is in GMPL format and GLPK's GMPL parser is invoked [25]. Note that the interface and the code of Figure 3.1 is the same for both sequential and parallel computations. The choice between sequential and parallel execution modes

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    sym_environment *env = sym_open_environment();
    sym_parse_command_line(env, argc, argv);
    sym_load_problem(env);
    sym_set_int_param(env, "find_first_feasible", TRUE);
    sym_set_int_param(env, "node_selection_strategy", DEPTH_FIRST_SEARCH);
    sym_solve(env);
    sym_set_int_param(env, "find_first_feasible", FALSE);
    sym_set_int_param(env, "node_selection_strategy", BEST_FIRST_SEARCH);
    sym_warm_solve(env);
}
```

Figure 3.2: Implementation of a dynamic MILP solver with SYMPHONY.

is made at compile-time through modification of the makefile or the project settings, depending on the operating system.

To start the solution process from a warm start, the sym_warm_solve() command is used. SYM-PHONY automatically records the warm start information resulting from the last solve call and restarts from that checkpoint if a call to sym_warm_solve() is made. Alternatively, external warm start information can be loaded manually. Figure 3.2 illustrates the use of the re-solve capability by showing the code for implementing a solver that changes from depth first search to best first search after the first feasible solution is found. The user can also modify problem data in between calls to the solver. Code for doing so is shown in Figure 3.3. In this example, the solver is allowed to process 100 nodes and then save the warm start information. Afterward, the original problem is solved to optimality, then is modified and re-solved from the saved checkpoint.

Finally, SYMPHONY now also has a bicriteria solve call. The applications of such a solver are numerous. Besides yielding the ability to closely examine the tradeoffs between competing objectives, the method can be used to perform detailed sensitivity analysis in a manner analogous to that which can be done with simplex based solvers for linear programs. As an example, suppose we would like to know exactly how the optimal objective function value for a given pure integer program depends on the value of a given objective function coefficient. Consider increasing the objective function coefficient of variable i from its current value. Taking the first objective function to be the original one and taking the second objective function to be the ith unit vector, we can derive the desired sensitivity function by using the bicriteria solution algorithm to enumerate all supported solutions and breakpoints. This information can easily be used to obtain the desired function. Figure 3.4 shows the code for performing this analysis on variable 0.

In addition to the parts of the API we have just described, there are a number of standard subroutines for accessing and modifying problem data and parameters. These can be used between calls to the solver to change the behavior of the algorithm or to modify the instance being solved. These modifications are discussed in more detail in Section 4.4.1.2.

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
  warm_start_desc *ws;
   sym_environment *env = sym_open_environment();
   sym_parse_command_line(env, argc, argv);
   sym_load_problem(env);
   sym_set_int_param(env, "node_limit", 100);
   sym_set_int_param(env, "keep_warm_start", TRUE);
   sym_solve(env);
   ws = sym_get_warm_start(env);
   sym_set_int_param(env, "node_limit", -1);
   sym_warm_solve(env);
   sym_set_obj_coeff(env, 0, 100);
   sym_set_obj_coeff(env, 200, 150);
   sym_set_warm_start(ws);
   sym_warm_solve(env);
}
```

Figure 3.3: Use of SYMPHONY's warm start capability.

3.3.2 The C++ API

The Open Solver Interface (OSI) is a C++ class that provides a standard API for accessing a variety of solvers for mathematical programs. It is provided as part of the COIN-OR repository [24], along with a collection of solver-specific derived classes that translate OSI call into calls to the underlying libraries of the solvers. A code implemented using calls to the methods in the OSI base class can easily be linked with any solver for which there is an OSI interface. This allows development of solver-independent codes and eliminates many portability issues. The current incarnation of OSI supports only solvers for linear and mixed-integer linear programs, although a new version supporting a wider variety of solvers is currently under development.

We have implemented an OSI interface for SYMPHONY 5.1.5 that allows any solver built with

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    sym_environment *env = sym_open_environment();
    sym_parse_command_line(env, argc, argv);
    sym_load_problem(env);
    sym_set_obj2_coeff(env, 0, 1);
    sym_mc_solve(env);
}
```

Figure 3.4: Performing sensitivity analysis with SYMPHONY's bicriteria solver.

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    OsiSymSolverInterface si;
    si.parseCommandLine(argc, argv);
    si.loadProblem();
    si.branchAndBound();
}
```

Figure 3.5: Implementation of a generic MILP solver with the SYMPHONY OSI interface.

SYMPHONY to be accessed through the OSI, including customized solvers and those configured to run on parallel architectures. To ease code maintenance, for each method in the OSI base class, there is a corresponding method in the callable library. The OSI methods are implemented simply as wrapped calls to the SYMPHONY callable library. When an instance of the OSI interface class is constructed, a call is made to sym_open_environment() and a pointer to the environment is stored in the class. Most subsequent calls within the class can then be made without any arguments. When the OSI object is destroyed, sym_close_environment is called and the environment is destroyed.

To fully support SYMPHONY's capabilities, we have extended the OSI interface to include some methods not in the base class. For example, we added calls equivalent to our sym_parse_command_line() and sym_find_initial_bounds(). Figure 3.5 shows the program of Figure 3.1 implemented using the OSI interface. Note that the code would be exactly the same for accessing any customized SYMPHONY solver, sequential or parallel.

Although we are using the OSI to access a MILP solver, the current version of the OSI is geared primarily toward support of solvers for linear programming (LP) problems. This is because LP solvers employing some version of the simplex algorithm support much richer functionality and a wider range of interface functions, due to their support of warm starting from previously saved checkpoints. This functionality is difficult to provide for MILP solvers. In SYMPHONY 5.1.5, we have implemented for MILPs some of the same functionality that has long been available for LP solvers. As such, our OSI interface supports warm starting and sensitivity analysis. The implementations of this functionality is straightforward at the moment, but will be improved in future versions.

3.3.3 Linking to the Callable Library

To link your program to the callable library, make sure you have included the header file symphony.h in all the source files that call SYMPHONY functions. Also, make sure that your include path contains the directory where all of SYMPHONY's header files are stored. Then simply include the appropriate SYMPHONY library in the set of libraries to be linked and make sure that the path to the library is in the library path. Example makefiles For Unix-like environments are included in the Examples/ directory.

3.4 Using the Callback Functions

The user's main avenues for customization of SYMPHONY are the tuning of parameters and the implementation of one or more of over 50 user callback functions. The callback functions allow the user to override SYMPHONY's default behavior for many of the functions performed as part of its algorithm. The user has complete control over branching, cutting plane generation, management of the cut pool and the LP relaxation, search and diving strategies, etc. More detailed information about using the callback functions to develop custom applications is provided in Chapter 5.

Chapter 4

Technical Details

4.1 Branch and Bound

Branch and bound is the broad class of algorithms from which branch, cut, and price is descended. A branch and bound algorithm uses a divide and conquer strategy to partition the solution space into subproblems and then optimizes individually over each subproblem. For instance, let S be the set of solutions to a given problem, and let $c \in \mathbb{R}^S$ be a vector of costs associated with members of S. Suppose we wish to determine a least cost member of S and we are given $\hat{s} \in S$, a "good" solution determined heuristically. Using branch and bound, we initially examine the entire solution space S. In the processing or bounding phase, we relax the problem. In so doing, we admit solutions that are not in the feasible set S. Solving this relaxation yields a lower bound on the value of an optimal solution. If the solution to this relaxation is a member of S or has cost equal to \hat{s} , then we are done—either the new solution or \hat{s} , respectively, is optimal. Otherwise, we identify n subsets of S, S_1, \ldots, S_n , such that $\bigcup_{i=1}^n S_i = S$. Each of these subsets is called a subproblem; S_1, \ldots, S_n are sometimes called the children of S. We add the children of S to the list of candidate subproblems (those which need processing). This is called branching.

To continue the algorithm, we select one of the candidate subproblems and process it. There are four possible results. If we find a feasible solution better than \hat{s} , then we replace \hat{s} with the new solution and continue. We may also find that the subproblem has no solutions, in which case we discard, or *prune* it. Otherwise, we compare the lower bound to our global upper bound. If it is greater than or equal to our current upper bound, then we may again prune the subproblem. Finally, if we cannot prune the subproblem, we are forced to branch and add the children of this subproblem to the list of active candidates. We continue in this way until the list of active subproblems is empty, at which point our current best solution is the optimal one.

4.2 Branch and Cut

In many applications, the bounding operation is accomplished using the tools of linear programming (LP), a technique first described in full generality by Hoffman and Padberg [20]. This general class

Bounding Operation

<u>Input:</u> A subproblem S, described in terms of a "small" set of inequalities \mathcal{L}' such that $S = \{x^s : s \in \mathcal{F} \text{ and } ax^s \leq \beta \ \forall \ (a, \beta) \in \mathcal{L}'\}$ and α , an upper bound on the global optimal value.

<u>Output:</u> Either (1) an optimal solution $s^* \in \mathcal{S}$ to the subproblem, (2) a lower bound on the optimal value of the subproblem, or (3) a message **pruned** indicating that the subproblem should not be considered further.

Step 1. Set $\mathcal{C} \leftarrow \mathcal{L}'$.

Step 2. Solve the LP $\min\{cx : ax \leq \beta \ \forall \ (a, \beta) \in \mathcal{C}\}.$

Step 3. If the LP has a feasible solution \hat{x} , then go to Step 4. Otherwise, STOP and output pruned. This subproblem has no feasible solutions.

Step 4. If $c\hat{x} < \alpha$, then go to Step 5. Otherwise, STOP and output pruned. This subproblem cannot produce a solution of value better than α .

Step 5. If \hat{x} is the incidence vector of some $\hat{s} \in \mathcal{S}$, then \hat{s} is the optimal solution to this subproblem. STOP and output \hat{s} as s^* . Otherwise, apply separation algorithms and heuristics to \hat{x} to get a set of violated inequalities \mathcal{C}' . If $\mathcal{C}' = \emptyset$, then $c\hat{x}$ is a lower bound on the value of an optimal element of \mathcal{S} . STOP and return \hat{x} and the lower bound $c\hat{x}$. Otherwise, set $\mathcal{C} \leftarrow \mathcal{C} \cup \mathcal{C}'$ and go to Step 2.

Figure 4.1: Bounding in the branch and cut algorithm

of algorithms is known as *LP-based branch and bound*. Typically, the integrality constraints of an integer programming formulation of the problem are relaxed to obtain a *LP relaxation*, which is then solved to obtain a lower bound for the problem. In [29], Padberg and Rinaldi improved on this basic idea by describing a method of using globally valid inequalities (i.e., inequalities valid for the convex hull of integer solutions) to strengthen the *LP* relaxation. They called this technique *branch and cut*. Since then, many implementations (including ours) have been fashioned around the framework they described for solving the Traveling Salesman Problem.

As an example, let a combinatorial optimization problem $CP = (E, \mathcal{F})$ with ground set E and feasible set $\mathcal{F} \subseteq 2^E$ be given along with a cost function $c \in \mathbf{R}^E$. The incidence vectors corresponding to the members of \mathcal{F} are sometimes specified as the the set of all incidence vectors obeying a (relatively) small set of inequalities. These inequalities are typically the ones used in the initial LP relaxation. Now let \mathcal{P} be the convex hull of incidence vectors of members of \mathcal{F} . Then we know by Weyl's Theorem (see [28]) that there exists a finite set \mathcal{L} of inequalities valid for \mathcal{P} such that

$$\mathcal{P} = \{ x \in \mathbf{R}^n : ax \le \beta \ \forall (a, \beta) \in \mathcal{L} \}. \tag{4.1}$$

The inequalities in \mathcal{L} are the potential cutting planes to be added to the relaxation as needed. Unfortunately, it is usually difficult, if not impossible, to enumerate all of inequalities in \mathcal{L} or we could simply solve the problem using linear programming. Instead, they are defined implicitly and we use separation algorithms and heuristics to generate these inequalities when they are violated. In Figure 4.1, we describe more precisely how the bounding operation is carried out in branch and cut.

Once we have failed to either prune the current subproblem or separate the current fractional solution from \mathcal{P} , we are forced to branch. The branching operation is accomplished by specifying a

Branching Operation

<u>Input:</u> A subproblem S and \hat{x} , the LP solution yielding the lower bound.

Output: S_1, \ldots, S_p such that $S = \bigcup_{i=1}^p S_i$.

Step 1. Determine sets $\mathcal{L}_1, \ldots, \mathcal{L}_p$ of inequalities such that $\mathcal{S} = \bigcup_{i=1}^n \{x \in \mathcal{S} : ax \leq \beta \ \forall \ (a,\beta) \in \mathcal{L}_i \}$ and $\hat{x} \notin \bigcup_{i=1}^n S_i$.

Step 2. Set $S_i = \{x \in \mathcal{S} : ax \leq \beta \ \forall (a, \beta) \in \mathcal{L}_i \cup \mathcal{L}'\}$ where \mathcal{L}' is the set of inequalities used to describe \mathcal{S} .

Figure 4.2: Branching in the branch and cut algorithm

Generic Branch and Cut Algorithm

<u>Input:</u> A data array specifying the problem instance.

Output: The global optimal solution s^* to the problem instance.

Step 1. Generate a "good" feasible solution \hat{s} using heuristics. Set $\alpha \leftarrow c(\hat{s})$.

Step 2. Generate the first subproblem \mathcal{S}^I by constructing a small set \mathcal{L}' of inequalities valid for \mathcal{P} . Set $A \leftarrow \{\mathcal{S}^I\}$.

Step 3. If $A = \emptyset$, STOP and output \hat{s} as the global optimum s^* . Otherwise, choose some $S \in A$. Set $A \leftarrow A \setminus \{S\}$. Process S.

Step 4. If the result of Step 3 is a feasible solution \bar{s} , then $c\bar{s} < c\hat{s}$. Set $\hat{s} \leftarrow \bar{s}$ and $\alpha \leftarrow c(\bar{s})$ and go to Step 3. If the subproblem was pruned, go to Step 3. Otherwise, go to Step 5.

Step 5. Perform the branching operation. Add the set of subproblems generated to A and go to Step 3.

Figure 4.3: Description of the generic branch and cut algorithm

set of hyperplanes which divide the current subproblem in such a way that the current solution is not feasible for the LP relaxation of any of the new subproblems. For example, in a combinatorial optimization problem, branching could be accomplished simply by fixing a variable whose current value is fractional to 0 in one branch and 1 in the other. The procedure is described more formally in Figure 4.2. Figure 4.3 gives a high level description of the generic branch and cut algorithm.

In the remainder of the manual, we often use the term search tree. This term derives from the common representation of the list of subproblems as the nodes of a graph in which each subproblem is connected only to its parent and its children. Storing the subproblems in such a form is an important aspect of our global data structures. Since the subproblems correspond to the nodes of this graph, they are sometimes be referred to as nodes in the search tree or simply as nodes. The root node or root of the tree is the node representing the initial subproblem.

4.3 Design of SYMPHONY

SYMPHONY was designed with two major goals in mind—portability and ease of use. With respect to ease of use, we aimed for a "black box" design, whereby the user would not be required to know anything about the implementation of the library, but only about the user interface. With respect to portability, we aimed not only for it to be *possible* to use the framework in a wide

variety of settings and on a wide variety of hardware, but also for it to perform *effectively* in all these settings. Our primary measure of effectiveness was how well the framework would perform in comparison to a problem-specific (or hardware-specific) implementation written "from scratch."

It is important to point out that achieving such design goals involves a number of very difficult tradeoffs. For instance, ease of use is quite often at odds with efficiency. In several instances, we had to give up some efficiency to make the code easy to work with and to maintain a true black box implementation. Maintaining portability across a wide variety of hardware, both sequential and parallel, also required some difficult choices. For example, solving large-scale problems on sequential platforms requires extremely memory-efficient data structures in order to maintain the very large search trees that can be generated. These storage schemes, however, are highly centralized and do not scale well to large numbers of processors.

4.3.1 An Object-oriented Approach

As we have already alluded to, applying BCP to large-scale problems presents several difficult challenges. First and foremost is designing methods and data structures capable of handling the potentially huge numbers of cuts and variables that need to be accounted for during the solution process. The dynamic nature of the algorithm requires that we must also be able to efficiently move cuts and variables in and out of the active set of each search node at any time. A second, closely-related challenge is that of effectively dealing with the very large search trees that can be generated for difficult problem instances. This involves not only the important question of how to store the data, but also how to move it between modules during parallel execution. A final challenge in developing a generic framework, such as SYMPHONY, is to deal with these issues using a problem-independent approach.

Describing a node in the search tree consists of, among other things, specifying which cuts and variables are initially *active* in the subproblem. In fact, the vast majority of the methods in BCP that depend on the model are related to generating, manipulating, and storing the cuts and variables. Hence, SYMPHONY can be considered an object-oriented framework with the central "objects" being the cuts and variables. From the user's perspective, implementing a BCP algorithm using SYMPHONY consists primarily of specifying various properties of objects, such as how they are generated, how they are represented, and how they should be realized within the context of a particular subproblem.

With this approach, we achieved the "black box" structure by separating these problem-specific functions from the rest of the implementation. The internal library interfaces with the user's subroutines through a well-defined Application Program Interface (API) (see Section 6.3) and independently performs all the normal functions of BCP—tree management, LP solution, and cut pool management, as well as inter-process communication (when parallelism is employed). Although there are default options for many of the operations, the user can also assert control over the behavior of the algorithm by overriding the default methods or by parameter setting.

Although we have described our approach as being "object-oriented," we would like to point out that SYMPHONY is implemented in C, not C++. To avoid inefficiencies and enhance the modularity of the code (allowing for easy parallelization), we used a more "function-oriented" approach for the implementation of certain aspects of the framework. For instance, methods used for com-

municating data between modules are not naturally "object-oriented" because the type of data being communicated is usually not known by the message-passing interface. It is also common that efficiency considerations require that a particular method be performed on a whole set of objects at once rather than on just a single object. Simply invoking the same method sequentially on each of the members of the set can be extremely inefficient. In these cases, it is far better to define a method which operates on the whole set at once. In order to overcome these problems, we have also defined a set of *interface functions*, which are associated with the computational modules. These function is described in detail in Section 6.3.

4.3.2 Data Structures and Storage

Both the memory required to store the search tree and the time required to process a node are largely dependent on the number of objects (cuts and variables) that are active in each subproblem. Keeping this active set as small as possible is one of the keys to efficiently implementing BCP. For this reason, we chose data structures that enhance our ability to efficiently move objects in and out of the active set. Allowing sets of cuts and variables to move in and out of the linear programs simultaneously is one of the most significant challenges of BCP. We do this by maintaining an abstract representation of each global object that contains information about how to add it to a particular LP relaxation.

In the literature on linear and integer programming, the terms cut and row are typically used interchangeably. Similarly, variable and column are often used with similar meanings. In many situations, this is appropriate and does not cause confusion. However, in object-oriented BCP frameworks, such as SYMPHONY or ABACUS [21], a cut and a row are fundamentally different objects. A cut (also referred to as a constraint) is a user-defined representation of an abstract object which can only be realized as a row in an LP matrix with respect to a particular set of active variables. Similarly, a variable is a representation which can only be realized as a column of an LP matrix with respect to a particular set of cuts. This distinction between the representation and the realization of objects is a crucial design element and is what allows us to effectively address some of the challenges inherent in BCP. In the remainder of this section, we further discuss this distinction and its implications.

4.3.2.1 Variables

In SYMPHONY, problem variables are represented by a unique global index assigned to each variable by the user. This index represents each variable's position in a "virtual" global list known only to the user. The main requirement of this indexing scheme is that, given an index and a list of active cuts, the user must be able to generate the corresponding column to be added to the matrix. As an example, in problems where the variables correspond to the edges of an underlying graph, the index could be derived from a lexicographic ordering of the edges (when viewed as ordered pairs of nodes).

This indexing scheme provides a very compact representation, as well as a simple and effective means of moving variables in and out of the active set. However, it means that the user must have a priori knowledge of all problem variables and a method for indexing them. For combinatorial models

such as the *Traveling Salesman Problem*, this does not present a problem. However, for some set partitioning models, for instance, the number of columns may not be known in advance. Even if the number of columns is known in advance, a viable indexing scheme may not be evident. Eliminating the indexing requirement by allowing variables to have abstract, user-defined representations (such as we do for cuts), would allow for more generality, but would also sacrifice some efficiency. A hybrid scheme, allowing the user to have both indexed and *algorithmic* variables (variables with user-defined representations) is planned for a future version of SYMPHONY.

For efficiency, the problem variables can be divided into two sets, the base variables and the extra variables. The base variables are active in all subproblems, whereas the extra variables can be added and removed. There is no theoretical difference between base variables and extra variables; however, designating a well-chosen set of base variables can significantly increase efficiency. Because they can move in and out of the problem, maintaining extra variables requires additional bookkeeping and computation. If the user has reason to believe a priori that a variable is "good" or has a high probability of having a non-zero value in some optimal solution to the problem, then that variable should be designated as a base variable. It is up to the user to designate which variables should be active in the root subproblem. Typically, when column generation is used, only base variables are active. Otherwise, all variables must be active in the root node.

4.3.2.2 Constraints

Because the global list of potential constraints (also called cuts) is not usually known a priori or is extremely large, constraints cannot generally be represented simply by a user-assigned index. Instead, each constraint is assigned a global index only after it becomes active in some subproblem. It is up to the user, if desired, to designate a compact representation for each class of constraints that is to be generated and to implement subroutines for converting from this compact representation to a matrix row, given the list of active variables. For instance, suppose that the set of nonzero variables in a particular class of constraints corresponds to the set of edges across a cut in a graph. Instead of storing the indices of each variable explicitly, one could simply store the set of nodes on one side ("shore") of the cut as a bit array. The constraint could then be constructed easily for any particular set of active variables (edges).

Just as with variables, the constraints are divided into *core constraints* and *extra constraints*. The core constraints are those that are active in every subproblem, whereas the extra constraints can be generated dynamically and are free to enter and leave as appropriate. Obviously, the set of core constraints must be known and constructed explicitly by the user. Extra constraints, on the other hand, are generated dynamically by the cut generator as they are violated. As with variables, a good set of core constraints can have a significant effect on efficiency.

Note that the user is not *required* to designate a compact representation scheme. Constraints can simply be represented explicitly as matrix rows with respect to the global set of variables. However, designating a compact form can result in large reductions in memory use if the number of variables in the problem is large.

4.3.2.3 Search Tree

Having described the basics of how objects are represented, we now describe the representation of search tree nodes. Since the base constraints and variables are present in every subproblem, only the indices of the extra constraints and variables are stored in each node's description. A complete description of the current basis is maintained to allow a warm start to the computation in each search node. This basis is either inherited from the parent, computed during strong branching (see Section 4.4.2.3), or comes from earlier partial processing of the node itself (see Section 4.4.3.3). Along with the set of active objects, we must also store the identity of the object(s) which were branched upon to generate the node. The branching operation is described in Section 4.4.2.3.

Because the set of active objects and the status of the basis do not tend to change much from parent to child, all of these data are stored as differences with respect to the parent when that description is smaller than the explicit one. This method of storing the entire tree is highly memory-efficient. The list of nodes that are candidates for processing is stored in a heap ordered by a comparison function defined by the search strategy (see 4.4.3). This allows efficient generation of the next node to be processed.

4.3.3 Modular Implementation

SYMPHONY's functions are grouped into five independent computational modules. This modular implementation not only facilitates code maintenance, but also allows easy and highly configurable parallelization. Depending on the computational setting, the modules can be compiled as either (1) a single sequential code, (2) a multi-threaded shared-memory parallel code, or (3) separate processes running in distributed fashion over a network. The modules pass data to each other either through shared memory (in the case of sequential computation or shared-memory parallelism) or through a message-passing protocol defined in a separate communications API (in the case of distributed execution). an schematic overview of the modules is presented in Figure 4.4. In the remainder of the section, we describe the modularization scheme and the implementation of each module in a sequential environment.

4.3.3.1 The Master Module

The master module includes functions that perform problem initialization and I/O. This module is the only persistent module and stores all static problem data. The other modules are created only during a solve call and destroyed afterward. All calls to the API are processed through the master module. These functions of the master module implement the following tasks:

- Initialize the environment.
- Set and maintain parameter values.
- Read and store static problem data for instance to be solved.
- Compute an initial upper bound using heuristics.

The Modules of Branch, Cut, and Price

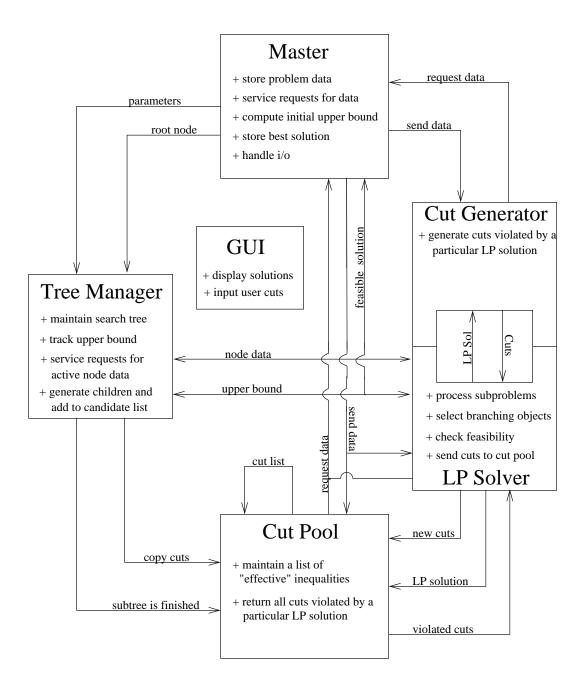


Figure 4.4: Schematic overview of the branch, cut, and price algorithm

- Perform problem preprocessing.
- Initialize the solution process, pass problem information to the solver modules and store the results after completion of the solve call.
- Track the status of associated processes during parallel solution calls.
- Act as a clearing house for output during the solution process.
- Store warm start information between solver calls.
- Service requests from the user through the API for problem data, problem modification, and parameter modification.

4.3.3.2 The Tree Management Module

The tree manager controls the overall execution of the algorithm. It tracks the status of its worker modules, as well as that of the search tree, and distributes the subproblems to be processed to the node processing module(s). Functions performed by the tree management module are:

- Receive data for the root node and place it on the list of candidates for processing.
- Receive data for subproblems to be held for later processing.
- Handle requests from linear programming modules to release a subproblem for processing.
- Receive branching object information, set up data structures for the children, and add them to the list of candidate subproblems.
- Keep track of the global upper bound and notify all node processing modules when it changes.
- Write current state information out to disk periodically to allow a restart in the event of a system crash.
- Keep track of run data and send it to the master program at termination.

4.3.3.3 The Node Processing Module

The node processing (NP) module is the most complex and computationally intensive of the five processes. Its job is to perform the bounding and branching operations. These operations are, of course, central to the performance of the algorithm. Functions performed by the LP module are:

- Inform the tree manager when a new subproblem is needed.
- Receive a subproblem and process it in conjunction with the cut generator and the cut pool.
- Decide which cuts should be sent to the global pool to be made available to other NP modules.
- If necessary, choose a branching object and send its description back to the tree manager.
- Perform the fathoming operation, including generating variables.

4.3.3.4 The Cut Generation Module

The *cut generator* performs only one function—generating valid inequalities violated by the current fractional solution and sending them back to the requesting LP process. Here are the functions performed by the cut generator module:

- Receive an LP solution and attempt to separate it from the convex hull of all solutions.
- Send generated valid inequalities back to the NP module.
- When finished processing a solution vector, inform the NP module not to expect any more cuts in case it is still waiting.

4.3.3.5 The Cut Management Module

The concept of a *cut pool* was first suggested by Padberg and Rinaldi [29], and is based on the observation that in BCP, the inequalities which are generated while processing a particular node in the search tree are also generally valid and potentially useful at other nodes. Since generating these cuts is usually a relatively expensive operation, the cut pool maintains a list of the "best" or "strongest" cuts found in the tree so far for use in processing future subproblems. Hence, the cut manager functions as an auxiliary cut generator. More explicitly, here are the functions of the cut pool module:

- Receive cuts generated by other modules and store them.
- Receive an LP solution and return a set of cuts which this solution violates.
- Periodically purge "ineffective" and duplicate cuts to control its size.

4.3.4 Algorithm Summary

Currently, SYMPHONY is what is known as a single-pool BCP algorithm. The term *single-pool* refers to the fact that there is a single central list of candidate subproblems to be processed, which is maintained by the tree manager. Most sequential implementations use such a single-pool scheme. However, other schemes may be used in parallel implementations. For a description of various types of parallel branch and bound, see [16].

The user begins by initializing the SYMPHONY environment and can then invoke subroutines for reading in parameters and problem data, finding an initial upper bound, and designating the initial set of active cuts and variables in the root node. Once the user invokes a solve routine, a tree manager is created to manage the solution process. The tree manager module in turn sets up the cut pool module(s), the linear programming module(s), and the cut generator module(s). Currently, there are three solve calls supported by the API. The first call is the *initial solve* (see Section 4.4.1.1), which solves the problem from scratch without using warm start information. The second type of solve call is a warm solve, which solves the problem using previously computed warm

start information (see Section 4.4.1.2). Finally, there is a *multicriteria solve* call which is used to enumerate efficient solutions to a given multicriteria MILP (see Section 4.4.1.3).

During the solution process, the tree manager functions control the execution by maintaining the list of candidate subproblems and sending them to the NP modules as they become idle. The NP modules receive nodes from the tree manager, process them, branch (if required), and send back the identity of the chosen branching object to the tree manager, which in turn generates the children and places them on the list of candidates to be processed (see Section 4.4.2.3 for a description of the branching operation). A schematic summary of the algorithm is shown in Figure 4.4. The preference ordering for processing nodes is a run-time parameter. Typically, the node with the smallest lower bound is chosen to be processed next since this strategy minimizes the overall size of the search tree. However, at times, it is advantageous to dive down in the tree. The concepts of diving and search chains, introduced in Section 4.4.3, extend the basic "best-first" approach.

We mentioned earlier that cuts and variables can be treated in a somewhat symmetric fashion. However, it should be clear by now that our current implementation favors the implementation of branch and cut algorithms, where the computational effort spent generating cuts dominates that of generating variables. Our methods of representation also clearly favor such problems. In a future version of the software, we plan to erase this bias by adding additional functionality for handling variable generation and storage. This is the approach already taken by of COIN/BCP [24]. For more discussion of the reasons for this bias and the differences between the treatment of cuts and variables, see Section 4.4.2.2.

4.4 Details of the Implementation

4.4.1 The Master Module

The primary functions performed by the master module were listed in Section 4.3.3.1. Here, we describe the implementational details of the various solve calls.

4.4.1.1 Initial Solve

Calling the initial solve method solves a given MILP from scratch, as described above. The first action taken is to create an instance of the tree manager module that will control execution of the algorithm. If the algorithm is to be executed in parallel on a distributed architecture, the master module spawns a separate tree manager process that will autonomously control the solution process. The tree manager in turn creates the modules for processing the nodes of the search tree, generating cuts, and maintaining cut pools. These modules work in concert to execute the solution process. When it makes sense, sets of two or more modules, such as a node processing module and a cut generation module may be combined to yield a single process in which the combined modules work in concert and communicate with each other through shared memory instead of across the network. When running as separate process, the modules communicate with each other using a standard communications protocol. Currently, the only option supported is PVM, but it would be relatively easy to add an MPI implementation.

The overall flow of the algorithm is similar to other branch and bound implementations and is detailed below. A priority queue of candidate subproblems available for processing is maintained at all times and the candidates are processed in an order determined by the search strategy. The algorithm terminates when the queue is empty or when another specified condition is satisfied. A new feature in SYMPHONY 5.1.5 is the ability to stop the computation based on exceeding a given time limit, exceeding a given limit on the number of processed nodes, achieving a target percentage gap between the upper and lower bounds, or finding the first feasible solution. After halting prematurely, the computation can be restarted after modifying parameters or problem data. This enables the implementation of a wide range of dynamic and on-line solution algorithms, as we describe next.

4.4.1.2 Solve from Warm Start

Among the utility classes in the COIN-OR repository is a base class for describing the data needed to warm start the solution process for a particular solver or class of solvers. To support this option for SYMPHONY, we have implemented such a warm start class for MILPs. The main content of the class is a compact description of the search tree at the time the computation was halted. This description contains complete information about the subproblem corresponding to each node in the search tree, including the branching decisions that lead to the creation of the node, the list of active variables and constraints, and warm start information for the subproblem itself (which is a linear program). All information is stored compactly using SYMPHONY's native data structures, which store only the differences between a child and its parent, rather than an explicit description of every node. This approach reduces the tree's description to a fraction of the size it would otherwise be. In addition to the tree itself, other relevant information regarding the status of the computation is recorded, such as the current bounds and best feasible solution found so far. Using the warm start class, the user can save a warm start to disk, read one from disk, or restart the computation at any point after modifying parameters or the problem data itself. This allows the user to easily implement periodic checkpointing, to design dynamic algorithms in which the parameters are modified after the gap reaches a certain threshold, or to modify problem data during the solution process if needed.

Modifying Parameters. The most straightforward use of the warm start class is to restart the solver after modifying problem parameters. To start the computation from a given warm start when the problem data has not been modified, the tree manager simply traverses the tree and adds those nodes marked as candidates for processing to the node queue. Once the queue has been reformed, the algorithm is then able to pick up exactly where it left off. Code for using the resolve command was shown in Figure 3.2. The situation is more challenging if the user modifies problem data in between calls to the solver. We address this situation next.

Modifying Problem Data. If the user modifies problem data in between calls to the solver, SYMPHONY must make corresponding modifications to the leaf nodes of the current search tree to allow execution of the algorithm to continue. In principle, any change to the original data that does not invalidate the subproblem warm start data, i.e., the basis information for the LP relaxation, can be accommodated. Currently, SYMPHONY can only handle modifications to the rim vectors

of the original MILP. Methods for handling other modifications, such as the addition of columns or the modification of the constraint matrix itself, will be added in the future. To initialize the algorithm, each leaf node, regardless of its status after termination of the previous solve call, must be inserted into the queue of candidate nodes and reprocessed with the changed rim vectors. After this reprocessing, the computation can continue as usual. Optionally, the user can "trim the tree" before resolving. This consists of locating nodes whose descendants are all likely to be pruned in the resolve and eliminating those descendants in favor of processing the parent node itself. This ability could be extended to allow changes that invalidate the warm start data of some leaf nodes.

The ability to resolve after modifying problem data has a wide range of applications in practice. One obvious use is to allow dynamic modification of problem data during the solve procedure, or even after the procedure has been completed. Implementing such a solver is simply a matter of periodically stopping to check for user input describing a change to the problem. Another obvious application is in situations where it is known a priori that the user will be solving a sequence of very similar MILPs. This occurs, for instance, when implementing algorithms for multicriteria optimization, as we describe in Section 4.4.1.3. One approach to this is to solve a given "base problem" (possibly limiting the size of the warm start tree), save the warm start information from the base problem and then start each subsequent call from this same checkpoint. Code for implementing this was shown in Figure 3.3.

4.4.1.3 Bicriteria Solve

For those readers not familiar with bicriteria integer programming, we briefly review the basic notions here. For clarity, we restrict the discussion here to pure integer programs (ILPs), but the principles are easily generalized. A bicriteria ILP is a generalization of a standard ILP presented earlier that includes a second objective function, yielding an optimization problem of the form

vmin
$$[cx, dx]$$
,
s.t. $Ax \leq b$,
 $x \in \mathbb{Z}^n$. (4.2)

The operator vmin is understood to mean that solving this program is the problem of generating efficient solutions, which are these feasible solutions p to 4.2 for which there does not exist a second distinct feasible solution q such that $cq \leq cp$ and $dq \leq dp$ and at least one inequality is strict. Note that (4.2) does not have a unique optimal solution value, but a set of pairs of solution values called outcomes. The pairs of solution values corresponding to efficient solutions are called Pareto outcomes. Surveys of methodology for for enumerating the Pareto outcomes of multicriteria integer programs are provided by Climaco et al. [7] and more recently by Ehrgott and Gandibleux [11, 12] and Ehrgott and Wiecek [13].

The bicriteria ILP (4.2) can be converted to a standard ILP by taking a nonnegative linear combination of the objective functions [17]. Without loss of generality, the weights can be scaled so they sum to one, resulting in a family of ILPs parameterized by a scalar $0 \le \alpha \le 1$, with the bicriteria objective function replaced by the weighted sum objective

$$(\alpha c + (1 - \alpha)d)x. \tag{4.3}$$

Each selection of weight α produces a different single-objective problem. Solving the resulting ILP produces a Pareto outcome called a *supported outcome*, since it is an extreme point on the convex lower envelope of the set of Pareto outcomes. Unfortunately, not all efficient outcomes are supported, so it is not possible to enumerate the set of Pareto outcomes by solving a sequence of ILPs from this parameterized family. To obtain all Pareto outcomes, one must replace the weighted sum objective (4.3) with an objective based on the *weighted Chebyshev norm* studied by Eswaran et al. [14] and Solanki [34]. If x^c is a solution to a weighted sum problem with $\alpha = 1$ and x^d is the solution with $\alpha = 0$, then the weighted Chebyshev norm of a feasible solution p is

$$\max\{\alpha(cp - cx^c), (1 - \alpha)(dp - dx^d)\}. \tag{4.4}$$

Although this objective function is not linear, it can easily be linearized by adding an artificial variable, resulting in a second parameterized family of ILPs. Under the assumption of *uniform dominance*, Bowman showed that an outcome is Pareto if and only if it can be obtained by solving some ILP in this family [5]. In [31], the authors presented a method for enumerating all Pareto outcomes by solving a sequence of ILPs in this parameterized family. By slightly perturbing the objective function, they also showed how to relax the uniform dominance assumption. Note that the set of all supported outcomes, which can be thought of as an approximation of the set of Pareto outcomes, can be similarly obtained by solving a sequence of ILPs with weighted sum objectives.

SYMPHONY 5.1.5 contains a generic implementation of the algorithm described in [31], along with a number of methods for approximating the set of Pareto outcomes. To support these capabilities, we have extended the OSI interface so that it allows the user to define a second objective function. Of course, we have also added a method for invoking this bicriteria solver called multiCriteriaBranchAndBound(). Relaxing the uniform dominance requirement requires the underlying ILP solver to have the ability to generate, among all optimal solutions to a ILP with a primary objective, a solution minimizing a given secondary objective. We added this capability to SYMPHONY through the use of optimality cuts, as described in [31].

Because implementing the algorithm requires the solution of a sequence of ILPs that vary only in their objective functions, it is possible to use warm starting to our advantage. Although the linearization of (4.4) requires modifying the constraint matrix from iteration to iteration, it is easy to show that these modifications cannot invalidate the basis. In the case of enumerating all supported outcomes, only the objective function is modified from one iteration to the next. In both cases, we save warm start information from the solution of the first ILP in the sequence and use it for each subsequent computation.

4.4.2 The Node Processing Module

The NP module is at the core of the algorithm, as it performs the processing and bounding operations for each subproblem. A schematic diagram of the node processing loop is presented in Fig. 4.5. The details of the implementation are discussed in the following sections.

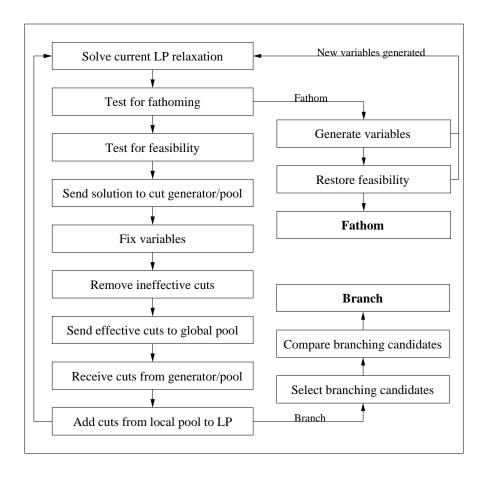


Figure 4.5: Overview of the node processing loop

4.4.2.1 The LP Engine

SYMPHONY requires the use of a third-party callable library (referred to as the *LP engine* or *LP library*) to solve the LP relaxations once they are formulated. As with the user functions, SYMPHONY communicates with the LP engine through an API that converts SYMPHONY's internal data structures into those of the LP engine. Currently, the framework will only work with advanced, simplex-based LP engines, such as CPLEX [9], since the LP engine must be able to accept an advanced basis, and provide a variety of data to the framework during the solution process. The internal data structures used for maintaining the LP relaxations are similar to those of CPLEX and matrices are stored in the standard column-ordered format.

4.4.2.2 Managing the LP Relaxation

The majority of the computational effort of BCP is spent solving LPs and hence a major emphasis in the development was to make this process as efficient as possible. Besides using a good LP engine, the primary way in which this is done is by controlling the size of each relaxation, both in terms of number of active variables and number of active constraints.

The number of constraints is controlled through use of a local pool and through purging of ineffective constraints. When a cut is generated by the cut generator, it is first sent to the local cut pool. In each iteration, up to a specified number of the strongest cuts (measured by degree of violation) from the local pool are added to the problem. Cuts that are not strong enough to be added to the relaxation are eventually purged from the list. In addition, cuts are purged from the LP itself when they have been deemed ineffective for more than a specified number of iterations, where ineffective is defined as either (1) the corresponding slack variable is positive, (2) the corresponding slack variable is basic, or (3) the dual value corresponding to the row is zero (or very small). Cuts that have remained effective in the LP for a specified number of iterations are sent to the global pool where they can be used in later search nodes. Cuts that have been purged from the LP can be made active again if they later become violated.

The number of variables (columns) in the relaxation is controlled through reduced cost fixing and dynamic column generation. Periodically, each active variable is priced to see if it can be fixed by reduced cost. That is, the LP reduced cost is examined in an effort to determine whether fixing that variable at one of its bounds would remove improving solutions; if not, the variable is fixed and removed from consideration. If the matrix is full at the time of the fixing, meaning that all unfixed variables are active, then the fixing is permanent for that subtree. Otherwise, it is temporary and only remains in force until the next time that columns are dynamically generated.

Because SYMPHONY was originally designed for combinatorial problems with relatively small numbers of variables, techniques for performing dynamic column generation are somewhat unrefined. Currently, variables are priced out sequentially by index, which can be costly. To improve the process of pricing variables, we plan to increase the symmetry between our methods for handling variables and those for handling cuts. This includes (1) allowing user-defined, abstract representations for variables, (2) allowing the use of "variable generators" analogous to cut generators, (3) implementing both global and local pools for variables, (4) implementing heuristics that help determine the order in which the indexed variables should be priced, and (5) allowing for methods

of simultaneously pricing out large groups of variables. Much of this is already implemented in COIN/BCP.

Because pricing is computationally burdensome, it currently takes place only either (1) before branching (optional), or (2) when a node is about to be pruned (depending on the phase—see the description of the two-phase algorithm in Sect. 4.4.3.3). To use dynamic column generation, the user must supply a subroutine which generates the column corresponding to a particular user index, given the list of active constraints in the current relaxation. When column generation occurs, each column not currently active that has not been previously fixed by reduced cost is either priced out immediately, or becomes active in the current relaxation. Only a specified number of columns may enter the problem at a time, so when that limit is reached, column generation ceases. For further discussion of column generation, see Sect. 4.4.3.3, where the two-phase algorithm is described.

Since the matrix is stored in compressed form, considerable computation may be needed to add and remove rows and columns. Hence, rows and columns are only physically removed from the problem when there are sufficiently many to make it "worthwhile." Otherwise, deleted rows and columns remain in the matrix but are simply ignored by the computation. Note that because ineffective rows left in the matrix increase the size of the basis unnecessarily, it is usually advisable to adopt an aggressive strategy for row removal.

4.4.2.3 Branching

Branching takes place whenever either (1) both cut generation and column generation (if performed) have failed; (2) "tailing off" in the objective function value has been detected; or (3) the user chooses to force branching. Branching can take place on cuts or variables and can be fully automated or fully controlled by the user, as desired. Branching can result in as many children as the user desires, though two is typical. Once it is decided that branching will occur, the user must either select the list of candidates for *strong branching* (see below for the procedure) or allow SYMPHONY to do so automatically by using one of several built-in strategies, such as branching on the variable whose value is farthest from being integral. The number of candidates may depend on the level of the current node in the tree—it is usually best to expend more effort on branching near the top of the tree.

After the list of candidates is selected, each candidate is *pre-solved*, by performing a specified number of iterations of the dual simplex algorithm in each of the resulting subproblems. Based on the objective function values obtained in each of the potential children, the final branching object is selected, again either by the user or by built-in rule. This procedure of using exploratory LP information in this manner to select a branching candidate is commonly referred to as *strong branching*. When the branching object has been selected, the NP module sends a description of that object to the tree manager, which then creates the children and adds them to the list of candidate nodes. It is then up to the tree manager to specify which node the now-idle NP module should process next. This issue is further discussed below.

4.4.3 The Tree Management Module

4.4.3.1 Managing the Search Tree

The tree manager's primary job is to control the execution of the algorithm by deciding which candidate node should be chosen as the next to be processed. This is done using either one of several built-in rules or a user-defined rule. Usually, the goal of the search strategy is to minimize overall running time, but it is sometimes also important to find good feasible solutions early in the search process. In general, there are two ways to decrease running time—either by decreasing the size of the search tree or by decreasing the time needed to process each search tree node.

To minimize the size of the search tree, the strategy is to select consistently that candidate node with the smallest associated lower bound. In theory, this strategy, sometimes called *best-first*, will lead the smallest possible search tree. However, we need to consider the time required to process each search tree node as well. This is affected by both the quality of the current upper bound and by such factors as communication overhead and node set-up costs. When considering these additional factors, it is sometimes be more effective to deviate from the best-first search order. We discuss the importance of such strategies below.

4.4.3.2 Search Chains and Diving

One reason for not strictly enforcing the search order is because it is somewhat expensive to construct a search node, send it to an NP module, and set it up for processing. If, after branching, we choose to continue processing one of the children of the current subproblem, we avoid the set-up cost, as well as the cost of communicating the node description of the retained child subproblem back to the tree manager. This is called *diving* and the resulting chain of nodes is called a *search chain*. There are a number of rules for deciding when an NP module should be allowed to dive. One such rule is to look at the number of variables in the current LP solution that have fractional values. When this number is low, there may be a good chance of finding a feasible integer solution quickly by diving. This rule has the advantage of not requiring any global information. We also dive if one of the children is "close" to being the best node, where "close" is defined by a chosen parameter.

In addition to the time saved by avoiding reconstruction of the LP in the child, diving has the advantage of often leading quickly to the discovery of feasible solutions, as discussed above. Good upper bounds not only allow earlier pruning of unpromising search chains, but also should decrease the time needed to process each search tree node by allowing variables to be fixed by reduced cost.

4.4.3.3 The Two-Phase Algorithm

If no heuristic subroutine is available for generating feasible solutions quickly, then a unique twophase algorithm can also be invoked. In the two-phase method, the algorithm is first run to completion on a specified set of core variables. Any node that would have been pruned in the first phase is instead sent to a pool of candidates for the second phase. If the set of core variables is small, but well-chosen, this first phase should be finished quickly and should result in a near-optimal solution. In addition, the first phase will produce a list of useful cuts. Using the upper bound and the list of cuts from the first phase, the root node is *repriced*—that is, it is reprocessed with the full set of variables and cuts. The hope is that most or all of the variables not included in the first phase will be priced out of the problem in the new root node. Any variable thus priced out can be eliminated from the problem globally. If we are successful at pricing out all of the inactive variables, we have shown that the solution from the first phase was, in fact, optimal. If not, we must go back and price out the (reduced) set of extra variables in each leaf of the search tree produced during the first phase. We then continue processing any node in which we fail to price out all the variables.

In order to avoid pricing variables in every leaf of the tree, we can *trim the tree* before the start of the second phase. Trimming the tree consists of eliminating the children of any node for which each child has lower bound above the current upper bound. We then reprocess the parent node itself. This is typically more efficient, since there is a high probability that, given the new upper bound and cuts, we will be able to prune the parent node and avoid the task of processing each child individually.

4.4.4 The Cut Generation Module

To implement the cut generator process, the user must provide a function that accepts an LP solution and returns cuts violated by that solution to the NP module. In parallel configurations, each cut is returned immediately to the NP module, rather than being passed back as a group once the function exits. This allows the LP to begin adding cuts and solving the current relaxation before the cut generator is finished if desired. Parameters controlling if and when the LP should begin solving the relaxation before the cut generator is finished can be set by the user.

SYMPHONY now generates generic cutting planes using the Cut Generator Library, also available from COIN COIN (https://projects.coin-or.org/Cgl). The CGL can be used to generate cuts in cases where problem-specific cutting planes are not available or not implemented yet.

4.4.5 The Cut Management Module

4.4.5.1 Maintaining and Scanning the Pool

The cut manager's primary job is to receive a solution from an NP module and return cuts from the pool that are violated by it. The cuts are stored along with two pieces of information—the level of the tree on which the cut was generated, known simply as the *level* of the cut, and the number of times it has been checked for violation since the last time it was actually found to be violated, known as the number of *touches*. The number of touches can be used as a simplistic measure of its effectiveness. Since the pool can get quite large, the user can choose to scan only cuts whose number of touches is below a specified threshold and/or cuts that were generated on a level at or above the current one in the tree. The idea behind this second criterion is to try to avoid checking cuts that were not generated "nearby" in the tree, as they are less likely to be effective. Any cut generated at a level in the tree below the level of the current node must have been generated in a different part of the tree. Although this is admittedly a naive method, it does seem to work reasonably well.

On the other hand, the user may define a specific measure of quality for each cut to be used instead. For example, the degree of violation is an obvious candidate. This measure of quality must be computed by the user, since the cut pool module has no knowledge of the cut data structures. The quality is recomputed every time the user checks the cut for violation and a running average is used as the global quality measure. The cuts in the pool are periodically sorted by this measure and only the highest quality cuts are checked each time. All duplicate cuts, as well as all cuts whose number of touches exceeds or whose quality falls below specified thresholds, are periodically purged from the pool to keep it as small as possible.

4.4.5.2 Using Multiple Pools

For several reasons, it may be desirable to have multiple cut pools. When there are multiple cut pools, each pool is initially assigned to a particular node in the search tree. After being assigned to that node, the pool services requests for cuts from that node and all of its descendants until such time as one of its descendants gets assigned to another cut pool. After that, it continues to serve all the descendants of its assigned node that are not assigned to other cut pools.

Initially, the first cut pool is assigned to the root node. All other cut pools are unassigned. During execution, when a new node is sent to be processed, the tree manager must determine which cut pool the node should be serviced by. The default is to use the same cut pool as its parent. However, if there is currently an idle cut pool process (either it has never been assigned to any node or all the descendants of its assigned node have been processed or reassigned), then that cut pool is assigned to this new node. All the cuts currently in the cut pool of its parent node are copied to the new pool to initialize it, after which the two pools operate independently on their respective subtrees. When generating cuts, the NP module sends the new cuts to the cut pool assigned to service the node during whose processing the cuts were generated.

The primary motivation behind the idea of multiple cut pools is two-fold. First, we want simply to limit the size of each pool as much as possible. By limiting the number of nodes that a cut pool has to service, the number of cuts in the pool will be similarly limited. This not only allows cut storage to spread over multiple processors, and hence increases the available memory, but at the same time, the efficiency with which the cut pool can be scanned for violated cuts is also increased. A secondary reason for maintaining multiple cut pools is that it allows us to limit the scanning of cuts to only those that were generated in the same subtree as the current search node. As described above, this helps focus the search and should increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the search. This idea also allows us to generate locally valid cuts, such as the classical Gomory cuts (see [28]).

4.5 Parallelizing BCP

Because of the clear partitioning of work that occurs when the branching operation generates new subproblems, branch and bound algorithms lend themselves well to parallelization. As a result, there is already a significant body of research on performing branch and bound in parallel environments. We again point the reader to the survey of parallel branch and bound algorithms by Gendron and Crainic [16], as well as other references such as [10, 18, 32, 22].

In parallel BCP, as in general branch and bound, there are two major sources of parallelism. First, it is clear that any number of subproblems on the current candidate list can be processed simultaneously. Once a subproblem has been added to the list, it can be properly processed before, during, or after the processing of any other subproblem. This is not to say that processing a particular node at a different point in the algorithm won't produce different results—it most certainly will—but the algorithm will terminate correctly in any case. The second major source of parallelism is to parallelize the processing of individual subproblems. By allowing separation to be performed in parallel with the solution of the linear programs, we can theoretically process a node in little more than the amount of time it takes to solve the sequence of LP relaxations. Both of these sources of parallelism can be easily exploited using the SYMPHONY framework.

The most straightforward parallel implementation, which is the one we currently employ, is a master-slave model, in which there is a central manager responsible for partitioning the work and parceling it out to the various slave processes that perform the actual computation. The reason we chose this approach is because it allows memory-efficient data structures for sequential computation and yet is conceptually easy to parallelize. Unfortunately, this approach does have limited scalability. For further discussions on the scalability of BCP algorithms and approaches to improving it, see [30] and [36].

4.5.1 Parallel Configurations

SYMPHONY supports numerous configurations, ranging from completely sequential to fully parallel, allowing efficient execution in many different computational settings. As described in the previous section, there are five modules in the standard distributed configuration. Various subsets of these modules can be combined to form separate executables capable of communicating with each other across a network. When two or more modules are combined, they simply communicate through shared-memory instead of through message-passing. However, they are also forced to run in sequential fashion in this case, unless the user chooses to enable threading using an OpenMP compliant compiler (see next section).

As an example, the default distributed configuration includes a separate executable for each module type, allowing full parallelism. However, if cut generation is fast and not memory-intensive, it may not be worthwhile to have the NP module and its associated cut generator work independently, as this increases communication overhead without much potential benefit. In this case, the cut generator functions can be called directly from the NP module, creating a single, more efficient executable.

4.5.2 Inter-process Communication

SYMPHONY can utilize any third-party communication protocol supporting basic message-passing functions. All communication subroutines interface with SYMPHONY through a separate communications API. Currently, PVM [15] is the only message-passing protocol supported, but interfacing with another protocol is a straightforward exercise.

Additionally, it is possible to configure the code to run in parallel using threading to process multiple search tree nodes simultaneously. Currently, this is implemented using OpenMP compiler directives

to specify the parallel regions of the code and perform memory locking functions. Compiling the code with an OpenMP compliant compiler will result in a shared-memory parallel executable. For a list of OpenMP compliant compilers and other resources, visit http://www.openmp.org.

4.5.3 Fault Tolerance

Fault tolerance is an important consideration for solving large problems on computing networks whose nodes may fail unpredictably. The tree manager tracks the status of all processes and can restart them as necessary. Since the state of the entire tree is known at all times, the most that will be lost if an NP module or cut generator is killed is the work that had been completed on that particular search node. To protect against the tree manager itself or a cut pool being killed, full logging capabilities have been implemented. If desired, the tree manager can write out the entire state of the tree to disk periodically, allowing a warm restart if a fault occurs. Similarly, the cut pool process can be warm-started from a log file. This not only allows for fault tolerance but also for full reconfiguration in the middle of solving a long-running problem. Such reconfiguration could consist of anything from adding more processors to moving the entire solution process to another network.

Chapter 5

Developing Custom Applications

5.1 Navigating the Source Code

To develop an application with SYMPHONY, you need to first understand how the source files are organized. Note that in this chapter, all path names are given Unix-style. When you unpack the SYMPHONY source distribution, you will notice at the root level a number of files associated with the automatic configuration system, as well as a number of subdirectories, each of which corresponds to a library used by SYMPHONY for some specific functionality. The files associated with SYMPHONY itself are located in the SYMPHONY subdirectory. Within the SYMPHONY subdirectory are a number of other subdirectories, including one called src containing the source files for SYMPHONY itself.

Also in the main SYMPHONY/ subdirectory, there is a subdirectory called Applications/ (see Sections 2.2.2.5 and 2.2.4) for instructions on building the applications). The Applications/ subdirectory contains the source code for a number of sample applications developed with SYMPHONY, as well as function stubs for developing a custom application using SYMPHONY's callbacks. The subdirectory SYMPHONY/Applications/USER contains the files needed for implementing the callbacks and is a template for developing an application. In this directory and its subdirectories, which mirror the subdirectories of SYMPHONY itself, each file contains function stubs that can be filled in to create a new custom application. There is a separate subdirectory for each module—master (Master/), tree management (TreeManager/), cut generation (CutGen/), cut management (CutPool/), and node processing (LP/). Within each subdirectory, there is a file, initially called USER/*/user_*.c, where * is the name of the module. The primary thing that you, as the user, need to understand to build a custom application is how to fill in these stubs. That is what the second part of this chapter is about. Before describing that, however, we will discuss how to build your application.

5.2 Building an Application

Note that the template application can be built and will work without modifying any of the source files. In this case, SYMPHONY will behave according to default settings.

5.2.1 Unix

First, download, configure, and compile SYMPHONY as described in Section 2.2.2.5. This will generate the required library and makefiles for each application. After this, typing make in the SYMPHONY/Applications/USER/ subdirectory should successfully build the executable. For more information, including the parallel configuration instructions, see the SYMPHONY/Applications/USER/INSTALL file

5.2.2 Microsoft Visual C++

First, download SYMPHONY-5.1.5 and unpack the archive if it is required. You now have three options. You can either compile on the command-line using the automated DEVENV build system or NMAKE utility or you can use the provided project and solution files. For all of the following options, first go to the SYMPHONY\Applications\USER\MSVisualStudio \v8 directory.

5.2.2.1 Using the MSDEV Utility

• Open a command line terminal and type

```
devenv user.sln /make all
```

This will create both the debug and release versions of USER application. If you want to compile only one of them, type

```
devenv user.sln /make "all - debug"
or
devenv user.sln /make "all - release"
```

For each command, the executable user will be created in Debug and/or Release directories.

• To test the executable, type

```
Debug\user.exe -F ..\..\sample.user
```

• If USER source files are modified, type

```
devenv user.sln /make all /rebuild
```

in order to clean and rebuild everything.

5.2.2.2 Using the NMAKE Utility

- Edit the file user.mak to reflect your environment. Only minor edits should be required. An explanation of what has to be set is contained in the comments in the makefile. This basically requires the same routines that one needs to walk through in SYMPHONY's makefile. See the related parts of 2.2.3.4 section of SYMPHONY above.
- Once configuration is done, type

```
nmake /f user.mak
```

The executable user.exe will be created under the Debug directory.

• To test the executable, type

```
Debug\user.exe -F ..\..\sample.user
```

5.2.2.3 Using the MSVC++ IDE

- Open the solution file user.sln.
- The configuration steps are exactly the same with the MSVC++ section of SYMPHONY. The only difference is that, you have the user project instead of the symphony project. Go through the related steps of section 2.2.3 to see how to get USER executable.
- Once you have the proper settings, choose Build user.exe from the Build menu. This should successfully build the executable.
- To test the executable, right click on the user project, go to the Debug tab and set the program arguments to -F ...\.\sample.mps. Note that command-line switches are Unix-style.
- Now choose **Execute** from the build menu and you have a working branch and bound solver! After successful compilation, you can fill in the user callback functions as describe in Section 5.

5.3 Writing the Callbacks

For each module, all callback functions are invoked from so-called wrapper functions that provide the interface and also performs a default action if the user chooses not to override it. Although SYMPHONY is written in C, the wrapper functions provide a C++-style interface in which the user can either accept the default action or override it. Each wrapper function is named *_u(), where * is the name of the corresponding callback function, and is defined in a file called *_wrapper.c. The wrapper function first collects the necessary data and hands it to the user by calling the user function. Based on the return value from the user, the wrapper then performs any necessary post-processing. All callback functions have default options, so that SYMPHONY now acts as a generic MILP solver out of the box.

In Section 6.3, the callback functions are described in detail. The name of every callback function starts with user. There are three kinds of arguments:

IN: An argument containing information that the user might need to perform the function.

OUT: A pointer to an argument in which the user should return a result (requested data, decision, etc.) of the function.

INOUT: An argument which contains information the user might need, but also for which the user can change the value.

The return values for most function are as follows:

Return values:

turii varues.	
USER_ERROR	Error in the user function. Printing an error message is the user's responsibility. Depending on the work the user function was supposed to do, the error might be ignored (and some default option used), or the process aborts.
USER_SUCCESS	The user function was implemented and executed correctly.
USER_DEFAULT	This option means that the user function was not implemented and that SYMPHONY should either execute a default subroutine (the default is one of the built-in options—SYMPHONY decides which one to use based on initial parameter settings and the execution of the algorithm) or else do nothing, if execution of the subroutine is optional.
$built_in_option1$	
built_in_option2	 The specified built-in option will be used.

Notes:

- Sometimes an output is optional. This is always noted in the function descriptions.
- If an array has to be returned (i.e., the argument is type **array), then (unless otherwise noted) the user has to allocate space for the array itself and set *array to be the array allocated. If an output array is optional and the user is not returning any values in that array, then the user must not set *array because this is how SYMPHONY decides which optional arrays are filled up.
- Some built-in options are implemented so that the user can invoke them directly from the callback function. This might be useful if, for example, the user wants to use different built-in options at different stages of the algorithm.

5.4 Data Structures

The user can define her own data structure for each module to maintain problem data and any other information the user needs access to in order to implement functions to customize the solver. A pointer to this data structure is maintained by SYMPHONY and is passed to the user as an argument to each user function. The pointer must be initially passed using the sym_set_user_data()

command. Since SYMPHONY knows nothing about this data structure, it is up to the user to allocate it and maintain it. The user must also implement a function to free it. The functions for freeing the user data structures in each module are called user_free_*, where * is the module. These functions are called by SYMPHONY at the time when other data structures for the modules are being freed and the module is being closed. By default, for sequential computation, there is one common user data structure for all modules and the pointer to that data structure is passed to all user functions, regardless of the module. This setup should work fine for most sequential applications. In parallel, however, pointers cannot be shared between modules and data must be explicitly passed. In this case, it is sometimes more efficient to maintain in each module only the data necessary to perform the functions of that module.

5.5 Parallel Implementation

5.5.1 Distributed-memory Architectures

While the implementation of SYMPHONY strives to shield the user from having to know anything about communications protocols or the specifics of inter-process communication, it may be necessary for the user to pass information from one module to another in order to implement a parallel application. For instance, the user may want to pass data describing the problem instance to the LP process after reading them in from a file in the master process. For the purpose of passing user data from the master process to other processes, a customization function called user_send_*_data() is provided in the master module, along with a corresponding function called user_receive_*_data() in the module *. These two functions work in tandem to transport the user's data from the maser, where it can be read in from a file, to the proper module for processing. There are also a number of other tandem pairs of send and receive functions that are used to transport user data from place to place.

All data are sent in the form of arrays of either type char, int, or double, or as strings. To send an array, the user has simply to invoke the function send_XXX_array(XXX *array, int length) where XXX is one of the previously listed types. To receive that array, there is a corresponding function called receive_?_array(? *array, int length). When receiving an array, the user must first allocate the appropriate amount of memory. In cases where variable length arrays need to be passed, the user must first pass the length of the array (as a separate array of length one) and then the array itself. In the receive function, this allows the length to be received first so that the proper amount of space can be allocated before receiving the array itself. Note that data must be received in exactly the same order as it was passed, as data is read linearly into and out of the message buffer. The easiest way to ensure this is done properly is to simply copy the send statements into the receive function and change the function names. It may then be necessary to add some allocation statements in between the receive function calls.

5.5.2 Shared-memory Architectures

In the shared memory configuration, it is not necessary to use message passing to move information from one module to another since memory is globally accessible. In the few cases where the user would ordinarily have to pass information using message passing, it is easiest and most efficient to simply copy the information to the new location. This copying gets done in the *send* function and hence the *receive* function is never actually called. This means that the user must perform all necessary initialization, etc. in the send function. This makes it a little confusing to write source code which will work for all configurations. However, the confusion should be minimized by looking at the sample applications, especially the VRP solver, which works in all configurations, sequential, distributed parallel, and shared parallel.

5.6 Debugging Your Application

Much of this section applies to Unix operating systems. However, it may also be useful for Windows users.

5.6.1 The First Rule

SYMPHONY has many built-in options to make debugging easier. The most important one, however, is the following rule. It is easier to debug the fully sequential version than the fully distributed version. Debugging parallel code is not terrible, but it is more difficult to understand what is going on when you have to look at the interaction of several different modules running as separate processes. This means multiple debugging windows which have to be closed and restarted each time the application is re-run. For this reason, it is highly recommended to develop code that can be compiled serially even if you eventually intend to run in a fully distributed environment. This does make the coding marginally more complex, but believe me, it's worth the effort. The vast majority of your code will be the same for either case. Make sure to use the configuration flag to --enable-debug while configuring (see Section 2.2.2.2).

5.6.2 Debugging with PVM

If you wish to venture into debugging your distributed application, then you simply need to set the parameter *_debug, where * is the name of the module you wish to debug, to "1" in the parameter file. This will tell PVM to spawn the particular process or processes in question under a debugger. What PVM actually does in this case is to launch the script \$PVM_ROOT/lib/debugger. You will undoubtedly want to modify this script to launch your preferred debugger in the manner you deem fit. If you have trouble with this, please send e-mail to the list serve (see Section 1.6).

It's a little tricky to debug interacting parallel processes. The main difficulty is in that the order of operations is difficult to control. Random interactions can occur when processes run in parallel due to varying system loads, process priorities, etc. Therefore, it may not always be possible to duplicate errors. To force runs that you should be able to reproduce, make sure the parameter no_cut_timeout appears in the parameter file or start SYMPHONY with the -a option. This will keep the cut generator from timing out, a major source of randomness. Furthermore, run with only one active node allowed at a time (set max_active_nodes to "1"). This will keep the tree search from becoming random. These two steps should allow runs to be reproduced. You still have to be

5.6.3 Checking the Validity of Cuts and Tracing the Optimal Path

Sometimes the only evidence of a bug is the fact that the optimal solution to a particular problem is never found. This is usually caused by either (1) adding an invalid cut, or (2) performing an invalid branching. There are two options available for discovering such errors. The first is for checking the validity of added cuts. This checking must, of course, be done by the user, but SYMPHONY can facilitate such checking. To do this, the user must fill in the function user_check_validity_of_cut() (see Section 6.3.3). THIS function is called every time a cut is passed from the cut generator to the LP and can function as an independent verifier. To do this, the user must pass (through her own data structures) a known feasible solution. Then for each cut passed into the function, the user can check whether the cut is satisfied by the feasible solution. If not, then there is a problem! Of course, the problem could also be with the checking routine. To enable this functionality, the user must configure SYMPHONY with the flag --enable-cut-check (see Section 2.2.2.2).

Tracing the optimal path can alert the user when the subproblem which admits a particular known feasible solution (at least according to the branching restrictions that have been imposed so far) is pruned. This could be due to an invalid branching. Note that this option currently only works for branching on binary variables. To use this facility, the user must fill in the function user_send_feas_sol() (see Section 6.3.1). All that is required is to pass out an array of user indices that are in the feasible solution that you want to trace. Each time the subproblem which admits this feasible solution is branched on, the branch that continues to admit the solution is marked. When one of these marked subproblems is pruned, the user is notified. To enable this functionality, the user must configure SYMPHONY with the flag --enable-trace-path (see Section 2.2.2.2).

5.6.4 Using the Interactive Graph Drawing Software

The Interactive Graph Drawing (IGD) software package is included with SYMPHONY and SYMPHONY facilitates its use through interfaces with the package. The package, which is a Tcl/Tk application, is extremely useful for developing and debugging applications involving graph-based problems. Given display coordinates for each node in the graph, IGD can display support graphs corresponding to fractional solutions with or without edge weights and node labels and weights, as well as other information. Furthermore, the user can interactively modify the graph by, for instance, moving the nodes apart to "disentangle" the edges. The user can also interactively enter violated cuts through the IGD interface.

To use IGD, you must have installed PVM since the drawing window runs as a separate application and communicates with the user's routines through message passing. To compile the graph drawing application, type make dg in the SYMPHONY root directory. The user routines in the file user_dg.c can be filled in, but it is not necessary to fill anything in for basic applications.

After compiling dg, the user must write some subroutines that communicate with dg and cause the graph to be drawn. Regrettably, this is currently a little more complicated than it needs to be and

is not well documented. However, by looking at the sample application, it should be possible to see how it is done. To enable graph drawing, put the line do_draw_graph 1 into the parameter file or use the -d command line option. It can be difficult to get IGD to work. If you are interested in using it and cannot get it to work, feel free to contact me.

5.6.5 Other Debugging Techniques

Another useful built-in function is write_mps(), which will write the current LP relaxation to a file in MPS format. This file can then be read into the LP solver interactively or examined by hand for errors. Many times, CPLEX gives much more explicit error messages interactively than through the callable library. The form of the function is

```
void write_mps(LPdata *lp_data, char *fname)
```

where fname is the name of the file to be written. If SYMPHONY is forced to abandon solution of an LP because the LP solver returns an error code, the current LP relaxation is automatically written to the file matrix. [bc_index]. [iter_num].mps where bc_index is the index of the current subproblem and iter_num is the current iteration number. The write_mps() function can be called using breakpoint code to examine the status of the matrix at any point during execution.

Logging is another useful feature. Logging the state of the search tree can help isolate some problems more easily. See Section 6.4.4 for the appropriate parameter settings to use logging.

5.7 Case Study: Implementing a Matching Solver

This section was contributed by Michael Trick a few years ago and is a walkthrough of the steps for developing a very simple application using SYMPHONY. Rather than presenting the code in its final version, we will go through the steps that a user would go through. Note that some of the code is lifted from the vehicle routing application. This code is designed to be a sequential code. The MATCH application discussed here is part of the SYMPHONY distribution and the source code can be found in the SYMPHONY/Applications/MATCH directory.

The goal is to create a minimum matching on a complete graph. Initially, we will just formulate this as an integer program with one variable for each possible pair that can be matched. Then we will include a set of constraints that can be added by cut generation.

We begin with the template code in the USER subdirectory included with SYMPHONY. This gives stubs for each user callback routine. First, I need to define a data structure for describing an instance of the matching problem. We use the template structure USER_PROBLEM in the file include/user.h for this purpose. To describe an instance, we just need the number of nodes and the cost matrix. In addition, we also need a way of assigning an index to each possible assignment. Here is the data structure:

The fields match1, match2, and index will be used later in the code in order to map variables to the corresponding assignment and vice versa.

Next, we need to read in the problem instance. We could implement this function within the user_io() callback function (see the file user_master.c). However, in order to show how it can be done explicitly, we will define our own function match_read_data() in user_main.c to fill in the user data structure and then use sym_set_user_data() to pass this structure to SYMPHONY. The template code already provides basic command-line options for the user. The "-F" flag is used to specify the location of a data file, from which we will read in the data. The datafile contains first the number of nodes in the graph (nnodes) followed by the pairwise cost matrix (nnode by nnode). We read the file in with the match_read_data() routine in user_main.c:

```
int match_read_data(user_problem *prob, char *infile)
{
   int i, j;
   FILE *f = NULL;

   if ((f = fopen(infile, "r")) == NULL){
      printf("main(): user file %s can't be opened\n", infile);
      return(ERROR__USER);
   }

   /* Read in the costs */
   fscanf(f,"%d",&(prob->numnodes));
   for (i = 0; i < prob->numnodes; i++)
      for (j = 0; j < prob->numnodes; j++)
        fscanf(f, "%d", &(prob->cost[i][j]));

   return (FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY);
}
```

We can now construct the integer program itself. This is done by specifying the constraint matrix and the rim vectors in sparse format. We will have a variable for each possible assignment (i, j) with i < j. We have a constraint for each node i, so it can only me matched to one other node.

We define the IP in our other helper function match_load_problem() in user_main.c. In the first part of this routine, we will build a description of the IP, and then in the second part, we will load this representation to SYMPHONY through sym_explicit_load_problem(). Note that we could instead create a description of each subproblem dynamically using the user_create_subproblem() callback (see user_lp.c), but this is more complicated and unnecessary here.

```
int match_load_problem(sym_environment *env, user_problem *prob){
   int i, j, index, n, m, nz, *matbeg, *matind;
  double *matval, *lb, *ub, *obj, *rhs, *rngval;
   char *sense, *is_int;
  /* set up the inital LP data */
  n = prob->numnodes*(prob->numnodes-1)/2;
  m = 2 * prob->numnodes;
  nz = 2 * n;
  /* Allocate the arrays */
  matbeg = (int *) malloc((n + 1) * ISIZE);
  matind = (int *) malloc((nz) * ISIZE);
  matval = (double *) malloc((nz) * DSIZE);
         = (double *) malloc(n * DSIZE);
  1b
          = (double *) calloc(n, DSIZE);
         = (double *) malloc(n * DSIZE);
  ub
         = (double *) malloc(m * DSIZE);
  rhs
   sense = (char *) malloc(m * CSIZE);
  rngval = (double *) calloc(m, DSIZE);
  is_int = (char *) malloc(n * CSIZE);
  /* Fill out the appropriate data structures -- each column has
      exactly two entries */
   index = 0;
  for (i = 0; i < prob->numnodes; i++) {
      for (j = i+1; j < prob > numnodes; j++) {
        prob->match1[index] = i; /*The first component of assignment 'index'*/
        prob->match2[index] = j; /*The second component of assignment 'index'*/
         /* So we can recover the index later */
        prob->index[i][j] = prob->index[j][i] = index;
         obj[index] = prob->cost[i][j]; /* Cost of assignment (i, j) */
         is_int[index] = TRUE;
        matbeg[index] = 2*index;
        matval[2*index] = 1;
        matval[2*index+1] = 1;
        matind[2*index] = i;
        matind[2*index+1] = j;
        ub[index] = 1.0;
        index++;
      }
  matbeg[n] = 2 * n;
```

Now, we are ready to gather everything in the main() routine in user_main(). This will involve to create a SYMPHONY environment and a user data structure, read in the data, create the corresponding IP, load it to the environment and ask SYMPHONY to solve it (CALL_FUNCTION is just a macro to take care of the return values):

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
  int termcode;
  char * infile;
   /* Create a SYMPHONY environment */
   sym_environment *env = sym_open_environment();
  /* Create the data structure for storing the problem instance.*/
  user_problem *prob = (user_problem *)calloc(1, sizeof(user_problem));
  CALL_FUNCTION( sym_set_user_data(env, (void *)prob) );
  CALL_FUNCTION( sym_parse_command_line(env, argc, argv) );
  CALL_FUNCTION( sym_get_str_param(env, "infile_name", &infile));
  CALL_FUNCTION( match_read_data(prob, infile) );
  CALL_FUNCTION( match_load_problem(env, prob) );
  CALL_FUNCTION( sym_solve(env) );
  CALL_FUNCTION( sym_close_environment(env) );
  return(0);
}
```

OK, that's it. That defines an integer program, and if you compile and optimize it, the rest of the system will come together to solve this problem. Here is a data file to use:

```
6
0 1 1 3 3 3
```

```
1 0 1 3 3 3 3 1 1 0 3 3 3 3 3 1 1 0 1 3 3 3 1 1 0
```

The optimal value is 5. To display the solution, we need to be able to map back from variables to the nodes. That was the use of the node1 and node2 parts of the USER_PROBLEM. We can now use user_display_solution() in user_master.c to print out the solution:

```
int user_display_solution(void *user, double lpetol, int varnum, int *indices,
                          double *values, double objval)
{
   /* This gives you access to the user data structure. */
  user_problem *prob = (user_problem *) user;
   int index;
  for (index = 0; index < varnum; index++){</pre>
      if (values[index] > lpetol) {
          printf("%2d matched with %2d at cost %6d\n",
                prob->node1[indices[index]],
                prob->node2[indices[index]],
                prob->cost[prob->node1[indices[index]]]
                [prob->node2[indices[index]]]);
  }
  return(USER_SUCCESS);
}
```

We will now update the code to include a crude cut generator. Of course, We could go for a Gomory-Hu type odd-set separation (ala Grötschel and Padberg) but for the moment, let's just check for sets of size three with more than value 1 among them (such a set defines a cut that requires at least one edge out of any odd set). We can do this by brute force checking of triples, as follows:

```
int cutnum = 0;
  /* Allocate the edge_val matrix to zero (we could also just calloc it) */
  memset((char *)edge_val, 0, 200*200*ISIZE);
  for (i = 0; i < varnum; i++) {
      edge_val[prob->node1[indices[i]]][prob->node2[indices[i]]] = values[i];
  }
  for (i = 0; i < prob \rightarrow nnodes; i++){
      for (j = i+1; j < prob > nnodes; j++){
         for (k = j+1; k < prob->nnodes; k++) {
            if (edge_val[i][j]+edge_val[j][k]+edge_val[i][k] > 1.0 + etol) {
               /* Found violated triangle cut */
               /* Form the cut as a sparse vector */
               cutind[0] = prob->index[i][j];
               cutind[1] = prob->index[j][k];
               cutind[2] = prob->index[i][k];
               cutval[0] = cutval[1] = cutval[2] = 1.0;
               cg_add_explicit_cut(3, cutind, cutval, 1.0, 0, 'L',
                                    TRUE, num_cuts, alloc_cuts, cuts);
               cutnum++;
            }
         }
      }
  }
  return(USER_SUCCESS);
}
```

Note the call of cg_add_explicit_cut(), which tells SYMPHONY about any cuts found. If we now solve the matching problem on the sample data set, the number of nodes in the branch and bound tree should just be 1 (rather than 3 without cut generation).

Chapter 6

Reference

6.1 Callable Library C API

This chapter specifies the interface for using SYMPHONY's callable library. These function calls can be used to build custom applications that call SYMPHONY as a subroutine, as described in Section 3.3. All callable library function begin with the prefix sym. To call these function from an application, include the header file symphony.h and then link with the SYMPHONY library as described in Section 2. In general, if an array is requested, such as the array of lower bounds on the variables, for instance, the user is responsible for allocating an array of appropriate size and passing it to SYMPHONY. SYMPHONY will then fill up the array.

6.1.1 Primary Interface Functions


```
sym_environment *sym_open_environment()
```

Description:

This routine is used to get a new SYMPHONY environment to be passed as an argument to all other API subroutines. This routine also invokes the callback function user_initialize() (see Section 6.3.1).

Return values:

NULL Error. Environment could not be initialized. None of the other

API subroutines can be called after this point.

sym_environment * Pointer to a successfully opened environment

⊳ sym_create_copy_environment

```
sym_environment *sym_create_copy_environment(sym_environment *env)
```

Description:

This routine is used to copy the given environment.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

NULL An empty environment is passed in.

SYM_ENVIRONMENT * Pointer to the copy of the environment.

▶ sym_parse_command_line

```
int sym_parse_command_line(sym_environment *env, int argc, char **argv)
```

Description:

This routine parses the command line arguments. It must be called whenever the user specifies any of SYMPHONY's built-in command-line switches. For instance, this is the case when the user specifies the location of an MPS, LP, or GMPL file using the -F or -L switch or when the user specifies the location of a parameter file with the -f switch. This command also invokes the user callback function user_readparams() (see Section 6.3.1).

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int argc	IN	The number of command line arguments.
char **argv	IN	Array of pointers to these arguments.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in user_readparams()

function.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully. Function invoked successfully.

▶ sym_find_initial_bounds

int sym_find_initial_bounds(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This routine invokes the user callback user_start_heurs() (see Section 6.3.1) to set the priori bound for the problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in user_start_heurs()

function.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully. Function invoked successfully.

\triangleright sym_load_problem

int sym_load_problem(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This routine loads the description of the problem given in MPS or GMPL/AMPL format or in a file read by a custom file parser implemented in the user_io() (see Section 6.3.1) callback. If the problem is to be loaded from an MPS or a GMPL/AMPL file whose location is specified on the command line, then the sym_parse_command_line() function has to be invoked beforehand. This function also invokes the user callback user_initialize_root_node() (see Section 6.3.1). Note that if the user wishes to load the problem manually without implementing a callback or using one of SYM-PHONY's built-in parsers (as is typically done in other callable libraries), then the sym_explicit_load_problem() routine should be used.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in one of

user_io() and user_init_draw()

functions.

ERROR_READING_GMPL_FILE Error detected in the given GMPL/AMPL

file.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully. FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY Function invoked successfully.

⊳ sym_explicit_load_problem

Description:

This routine is used to load a problem description into SYMPHONY manually. The constraint matrix is passed in a standard column-ordered format. The arguments here are the same as the fields in the MIPdesc data structure discussed in Section 6.3.2.1. Please see the discussion there for a more detailed description of the arguments here.

Arguments:

difference.		
sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int numcols	IN	Number of the columns.
int numrows	IN	Number of the rows.
int *start	IN	Array of the starting positions of each of column.
int *index	IN	Array of the row indices corresponding to each entry of value.
int *value	IN	Array of the values of nonzero entries of the con-
		straint matrix in column order.
double *collb	IN	Array of the lower bounds of the columns.
double *colub	IN	Array of the upper bounds of the columns.
double *obj	IN	Array of the objective function coefficients.
double *obj2	IN	Array of the second objective function coefficients
		when multi criteria solver is to be used.
char *rowsen	IN	Array of the senses of the constraints.
		$L': \leq constraint$
		'E': = constraint
		$G': \geq constraint$
		'R': ranged constraint
		'N': free constraint
double *rowrhs	IN	Array of the right hand side values.
double *rowrng	IN	Array of the row ranges.
		(sym_get_row_upper) - (sym_get_row_lower) if the row sense is 'R', 0 otherwise.
char make_copy	IN	SYMPHONY will create the copies of these arrays
		for internal usage if this flag is set to true, otherwise, will own them.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in user_initialize_root_node function.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully.

▷ sym_read_mps

int sym_read_mps(sym_environment *env, char *infile)

Description: Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

char *infile IN Pointer to a character array indicating the name of

the file.

Return values: FUNCTION_TERMINATED_AR

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully.

This routine is used to load an instance from an MPS file.

 ${\tt FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY} \qquad {\tt Function invoked successfully}.$

▷ sym_read_gmpl

int sym_read_gmpl(sym_environment *env, char *modelfile, char *datafile)

Description: This routine is used to load an instance from a GMPL file.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

char *modelfile IN Pointer to a character array indicating the name of

the model file.

char *datafile IN Pointer to a character array indicating the name of

the data file.

Return values: FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully. Function_invoked successfully.

79

⊳ sym_solve

int sym_solve(sym_environment *env)

TM_ERROR__NO_BRANCHING_CANDIDATE

TM_ERROR__ILLEGAL_RETURN_CODE

Description:

This routine solves the currently loaded MILP problem from scratch even in the presence of a loaded warm start. Any warm start information loaded or kept before will be deleted from the environment!

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in one of

user_send_lp_data(),
user_send_cg_data(),
user_send_cp_data(),

user_receive_feasible_solution(),
user_display_solution() and

user_process_own_messages() functions.

TM_OPTIMAL_SOLUTION_FOUND Tree Manager (TM) found the optimal solution and

stopped.

TM_TIME_LIMIT_EXCEEDED TM stopped after reaching the predefined time limit.
TM_NODE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED TM stopped after reaching the predefined node limit.
TM_TARGET_GAP_ACHIEVED TM stopped after achieving the predefined target

gap.

TM_FOUND_FIRST_FEASIBLE TM stopped after finding the first feasible solution.

Error. TM stopped. User didn't select branching

Error. TM stopped after getting a non-valid return

candidate in user_select_candidates() callback.

code.

TM_ERROR__NUMERICAL_INSTABILITY Error. TM stopped due to some numerical difficul-

ties.

TM_ERROR__COMM_ERROR Error. TM stopped due to communication error.

TM_ERROR__USER Error. TM stopped. User error detected in one of

user callbacks called during TM processes.

⊳ sym_warm_solve

int sym_warm_solve(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This routine re-solves the corresponding problem after some of the parameters have been changed or problem data has been modified from a warm start. If the user plans to invoke this routine, the keep_warm_start parameter must be set to TRUE before the initial call to the sym_solve() routine, so that SYMPHONY will collect the necessary warm starting information during the solve procedure.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in one of

user_send_lp_data,
user_send_cg_data,
user_send_cp_data,

user_receive_feasible_solution,

 ${\tt user_display_solution} \ {\rm and} \\$

user_process_own_messages functions.

TM_OPTIMAL_SOLUTION_FOUND Tree Manager (TM) found the optimal solution and

stopped.

TM_TIME_LIMIT_EXCEEDED TM stopped after reaching the predefined time limit.

TM_NODE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED TM stopped after reaching the predefined node limit.

TM_TARGET_GAP_ACHIEVED TM stopped after achieving the predefined target

gap.

TM_FOUND_FIRST_FEASIBLE TM stopped after finding the first feasible solution.

 ${\tt TM_ERROR_NO_BRANCHING_CANDIDATE} \quad {\tt Error.} \quad {\tt TM} \ {\tt stopped.} \quad {\tt User} \ {\tt didn't} \ {\tt select} \ {\tt branching}$

 $candidate \ in \ {\tt user_select_candidates} \ callback$

TM_ERROR__ILLEGAL_RETURN_CODE Error. TM stopped after getting a non-valid return

code.

TM_ERROR__NUMERICAL_INSTABILITY Error. TM stopped due to some numerical difficul-

ties.

TM_ERROR__COMM_ERROR Error. TM stopped due to communication error.

TM_ERROR__USER Error. TM stopped. User error detected in one of

user callbacks called during TM processes.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully.

⊳ sym_mc_solve

int sym_mc_solve(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This routine is used to solve the loaded problem as a multicriteria problem. For this function, a second objective function must be set either by calling the sym_set_obj2_coeff() function or by passing it directly using the sym_explict_load_problem() function.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in one of

user_send_lp_data(),
user_send_cg_data(),
user_send_cp_data(),

user_receive_feasible_solution(),

user_display_solution(),

user_process_own_messages() functions.

TM_OPTIMAL_SOLUTION_FOUND The set of supported or nondominated solutions have

been found.

TM_ERROR_NO_BRANCHING_CANDIDATE Error. TM stopped. User didn't select branching

 $candidate \ in \ {\tt user_select_candidates} \ callback$

TM_ERROR__ILLEGAL_RETURN_CODE Error. TM stopped after getting a non-valid return

code.

TM_ERROR__NUMERICAL_INSTABILITY Error. TM stopped due to some numerical difficul-

ties.

TM_ERROR__COMM_ERROR Error. TM stopped due to communication error.

TM_ERROR__USER Error. TM stopped. User error detected in one of user callbacks activated by user and invoked during

TM processes.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully.

⊳ sym_create_permanent_cut_pools

int sym_create_permanent_cut_pools(sym_environment *env, int *cp_num)

Description:

This routine is used to create a global cut pool that will be saved even after the solve call exits and can be used to initialize the cut pool for later solve calls. This can be useful when solving a series of related MILPs that share classes of globally valid inequalities. For instance, if only the objective function is varied, as is the case with multicriteria integer programming, then cuts can be saved for use in later solve calls.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int *cp_num OUT Pointer to an integer indicating the number of cut
pools stored in the environment.

Return values:

INT The number of the cut pools created.

\triangleright sym_set_user_data

int sym_set_user_data(sym_environment *env, void *user)

Description:

This routine is used to give SYMPHONY a pointer to the user's problem data structure. This pointer will then be handed back to the user during subsequent calls to user callbacks. This allows the user to store static problem data. Note that this pointer can also be stored by filling out the callback function user_initialize() (see Section 6.3.1).

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
void *user	IN	Pointer to the user defined problem structure.

Return values:

ERRORUSER	Error in the passed in user structure.
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY	Function invoked unsuccessfully
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY	Function invoked successfully.

\triangleright sym_get_user_data

int sym_get_user_data(sym_environment *env, void **user)

Description: This routine is used to get the user's problem data structure from SYMPHONY environment.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
void **user OUT Pointer to the user defined problem structure.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error in the passed in user structure.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully.

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY Function invoked successfully.

⊳ sym_close_environment

int sym_close_environment(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This routine closes the environment and returns the allocated memory.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in user_free_master() func-

tion

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully. FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY Function invoked successfully.

6.1.2 Parameter Query and Modification

⊳ sym_set_defaults

```
int sym_set_defaults(sym_environment *env)
```

Description:

This routine sets all the environment variables and parameters to their default values.

Arguments:

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} {\tt sym_environment} \begin{tabular}{ll} {\tt *env} & INOUT & Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment to be modified. \\ \end{tabular}$

Return values:

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully. FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY Function invoked successfully.

\triangleright sym_set_int_param

void sym_set_int_param(sym_environment *env, char *key, int value)

Description:

This routine is used to set an integer type parameter.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
char *key	IN	The name of the parameter to be set.
int value	OUT	New value of the corresponding parameter.

$\quad \triangleright \ sym_set_dbl_param$

void sym_set_int_param(sym_environment *env, char *key, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set a double type parameter.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
char *key	IN	The name of the parameter to be set.
double value	OUT	New value of the corresponding parameter.

$\quad \triangleright \ sym_set_str_param$

void sym_set_str_param(sym_environment *env, char *key, char *value)

Description:

This routine is used to set a string type parameter.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
char *key	IN	The name of the parameter to be set.
char *value	OUT	New value of the corresponding parameter.

⊳ sym_get_int_param

```
int sym_get_int_param(sym_environment *env, char *key)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the value of an integer type parameter.

Arguments:

```
sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
char *key IN The name of the parameter.
```

Return values:

INT An integer indicating the value of the parameter.

\triangleright sym_get_dbl_param

```
double sym_get_int_param(sym_environment *env, char *key)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the value of a double type parameter.

Arguments:

```
sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
char *key IN The name of the parameter.
```

Return values:

DOUBLE A double indicating the value of the parameter.

⊳ sym_get_str_param

```
char *sym_get_int_param(sym_environment *env, char *key)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the value of a string type parameter.

Arguments:

```
sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
char *key IN The name of the parameter.
```

Return values:

CHAR* A character array indicating the value of the parameter.

6.1.3 Solver Status Query Functions

⊳ sym_get_status

int sym_get_status(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn the termination status of the solution procedure.

Arguments: sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

ERROR_USER Error. User error detected in one of

user_send_lp_data(),
user_send_cg_data(),
user_send_cp_data(),

user_receive_feasible_solution(),

user_display_solution(),

user_process_own_messages() functions.

TM_OPTIMAL_SOLUTION_FOUND Tree Manager (TM) found the optimal solution and

stopped.

TM_TIME_LIMIT_EXCEEDED TM stopped after reaching the predefined time limit.

TM_NODE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED TM stopped after reaching the predefined node limit.

TM_TARGET_GAP_ACHIEVED TM stopped after achieving the predefined target

gap

TM_FOUND_FIRST_FEASIBLE TM stopped after finding the first feasible solution.

TM_ERROR__NO_BRANCHING_CANDIDATE Error. TM stopped. User didn't select branching

candidate in user_select_candidates() callback

TM_ERROR__ILLEGAL_RETURN_CODE Error. TM stopped after getting an invalid return

code.

TM_ERROR__NUMERICAL_INSTABILITY Error. TM stopped due to some numerical difficul-

ties.

TM_ERROR__COMM_ERROR Error. TM stopped due to communication error.

TM_ERROR__USER Error. TM stopped. User error detected in one of

user callbacks called during TM processes.

⊳ sym_is_proven_optimal

int sym_is_proven_optimal(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn whether the problem was solved to optimality.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

TRUE The problem was solved to optimality.

FALSE The problem was not solved to optimality.

▶ sym_is_proven_primal_infeasible

int sym_is_proven_primal_infeasible(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn whether the problem was proven to be infeasible.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

TRUE The problem was proven to be infeasible.

FALSE The problem was not proven to be infeasible.

▷ sym_is_iteration_limit_reached

int sym_is_iteration_limit_reached(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn whether the iteration (node limit) was reached. It can also be used if "find_first_feasible" parameter was set to true before solving the problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

TRUE The iteration limit is reached.

FALSE The iteration limit is not reached.

▷ sym_is_time_limit_reached

int sym_is_time_limit_reached(sym_environment *env)

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn whether the time limit was reached.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

TRUE Time limit was reached.

FALSE Time limit was not reached.

⊳ sym_is_target_gap_achieved

```
int sym_is_target_gap_achieved(sym_environment *env)
```

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn whether the target gap was reached.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

TRUE Target gap was reached.

FALSE Target gap was not reached.

▶ sym_is_abandoned

```
int sym_is_abandoned(sym_environment *env)
```

Description:

This post-solution query routine is used to learn whether the problem was abandoned for some reason.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

TRUE The problem was abandoned.

 ${\tt FALSE} \quad {\tt The \ problem \ was \ not \ abandoned}.$

6.1.4 Data Query Functions

⊳ sym_create_copy_mip_desc

```
MIPdesc *sym_create_copy_mip_desc(sym_environment *env)
```

Description:

This routine is used to copy the problem description loaded to the environment.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

Return values:

NULL An empty environment is passed in or there is no problem descrip-

tion loaded to the environment.

MIPdesc * Pointer to the copy of the problem description.

\triangleright sym_get_num_cols

```
int sym_get_num_cols(sym_environment *env, int *numcols)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the number of the columns of the current problem.

Arguments:

```
sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int *numcols OUT Pointer to an integer indicating the number of columns.
```

Return values:

\triangleright sym_get_num_rows

```
int sym_get_num_cols(sym_environment *env, int *numrows)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the number of the rows of the current problem.

Arguments:

```
sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int *numrows OUT Pointer to an integer indicating the number of rows.
```

Return values:

\triangleright sym_get_num_elements

int sym_get_num_elements(sym_environment *env, int *numelems)

Description:

This routine is used to get the number of non-zero entries of the constraint matrix of the current problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int *numelems OUT Pointer to an integer indicating the number of nonzero elements.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_get_col_lower

```
int sym_get_col_lower(sym_environment *env, double *collb)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the lower bounds of the variables.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *collb OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the column lower bounds. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of columns.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_get_col_upper

```
int sym_get_col_upper(sym_environment *env, double *colub)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the upper bounds of the variables.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *colub OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the column upper bounds. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of columns.

Return values:

▷ sym_get_row_sense

int sym_get_row_sense(sym_environment *env, char *rowsen)

Description:

This routine is used to get the row senses.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

char *rowsen OUT Pointer to a char type array to be filled by the row

senses. Note that, the size of this array has to be at

least the number of rows.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_rhs

int sym_get_rhs(sym_environment *env, double *rowrhs)

Description:

This routine is used to get the right hand side vector.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

double *rowrhs OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the right hand side vector. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of rows.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_row_range

```
int sym_get_row_range(sym_environment *env, double *rowrng)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the row ranges.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

double *rowrng OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the row

range values. Note that, the size of this array has to

be at least the number of rows.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_get_row_lower

```
int sym_get_row_lower(sym_environment *env, double *rowlb)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the lower bounds of the rows.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

double *rowlb OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the row lower bounds. Note that, the size of this array has

to be at least the number of rows.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_row_upper

```
int sym_get_row_upper(sym_environment *env, double *rowub)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the upper bounds of the rows.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *rowub OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the row
upper bounds. Note that, the size of this array has
to be at least the number of rows.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_matrix

int sym_get_matrix(sym_environment *env, int *nz, int *matbeg, int *matind,
 double *matval)

Description: This routine is used to get the constraint matrix in a standard column-ordered format.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	IN	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int *nz	OUT	Pointer to integer indicating the non zero elements of the constraint matrix.
int *matbeg	OUT	Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the starting positions of each of column. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of columns+1
int *matind	OUT	Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the row indices corresponding to each entry of matval. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of nonzero elements of the constraint matrix.
int *matval	OUT	Pointer to a double type array of the values of nonzero entries of the constraint matrix in <i>column</i> order. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of nonzero elements of the constraint matrix.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_obj_coeff

```
int sym_get_obj_coeff(sym_environment *env, double *obj)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the objective vector.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *obj OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the
objective vector. Note that, the size of this array has
to be at least the number of columns.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_obj2_coeff

int sym_get_obj2_coeff(sym_environment *env, double *obj2)

Description:

This routine is used to get the second objective vector if it exists. By default, it is set to the zero vector.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *obj2 OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the second objective vector. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of columns.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_get_obj_sense

```
int sym_get_obj_sense(sym_environment *env, int *sense)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the objective sense.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int *sense OUT Pointer to an integer indicating the objective sense.
In return, it will be 1 in case of minimization and -1 in case of maximization.

Return values:

⊳ sym_is_continuous

int sym_is_continuous(sym_environment *env, int index, int *value)

Description:

This routine is used to learn whether the queried variable is continuous.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN The index of the queried variable. Note that, it has

to be at most the number of columns.

int *value OUT Pointer to a boolean indicating the variable status.

Return values:

⊳ sym_is_binary

```
int sym_is_binary(sym_environment *env, int index, int *value)
```

Description:

This routine is used to learn whether the queried variable is binary.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN The index of the queried variable. Note that, it has

to be at most the number of columns.

int *value OUT Pointer to a boolean indicating the variable status.

Return values:

▷ sym_is_integer

```
int sym_is_integer(sym_environment *env, int index, int *value)
```

Description:

This routine is used to ask whether the queried variable is integer.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN Index of the queried variable. Note that, it has to be

at most the number of columns.

int *value OUT Pointer to a boolean indicating the variable status.

Return values:

$\, \triangleright \, sym_get_infinity$

double sym_get_infinity()

Description:

This routine returns the infinity value of SYMPHONY.

Arguments:

Return values:

DOUBLE Infinity value of SYMPHONY

⊳ sym_get_col_solution

int sym_get_col_solution(sym_environment *env, double *colsol)

Description:

This routine is used to get the post-solution column values.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *colsol OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the solution vector. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of columns.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_row_activity

double *sym_get_row_activity(sym_environment *env, double *rowact)

Description:

This routine is used to get the row activities which are defined as the left hand side values, i.e., constraint matrix times the solution.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *rowact OUT Pointer to a double type array to be filled by the row activity values. Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of rows.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_obj_val

```
double *sym_get_obj_val(sym_environment *env, double *objval)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the objective value after solving the problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

double *objval OUT Pointer to a double indicating the post-solution objective value.

Return values:

▷ sym_get_primal_bound

double *sym_get_primal_bound(sym_environment *env, double *ub)

Description:

This routine is used to get the a priori upper/lower bound for the problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *ub OUT Pointer to a double indicating the upper (for minimization) or lower (for maximization) bound obtained through user defined primal heuristics.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_iteration_count

double *sym_get_iteration_count(sym_environment *env, int *numnodes)

Description:

This routine is used to get the number of the analyzed nodes of the branching tree after solving the problem. It can also be used to query the status of a loaded warm start.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int *numnodes OUT Pointer to an integer indicating the number of nodes
analyzed so far.

Return values:

6.1.5 Data Modification Functions

⊳ sym_set_obj_coeff

double *sym_set_obj_coeff(sym_environment *env, int index, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set an objective coefficient.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN Index of the objective coefficient to be modified.

Note that, it has to be at most the number of

columns.

double value IN New objective value of the corresponding column.

Return values:

⊳ sym_set_obj2_coeff

double *sym_set_obj2_coeff(sym_environment *env, int index, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set a coefficient of the second objective function of the corresponding bicriteria problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int index IN Index of the objective coefficient to be modified.

Note that, it has to be at most the number of

columns.

double value IN New value of the objective coefficient to be modified.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_set_col_lower

double *sym_set_col_lower(sym_environment *env, int index, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set the lower bound of a variable.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN Index of the variable. Note that, it has to be at most

the number of columns.

double value IN New lower bound of the variable.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_set_col_upper

double *sym_set_col_upper(sym_environment *env, int index, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set the upper bound of a variable.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN Index of the variable. Note that, it has to be at most

the number of columns.

double value IN New upper bound of the variable.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_set_row_lower

double *sym_set_row_lower(sym_environment *env, int index, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set the lower bound of a row.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN Index of the row. Note that, it has to be at most the

number of rows.

double value IN New lower bound of the row.

Return values:

⊳ sym_set_row_upper

double *sym_set_row_upper(sym_environment *env, int index, double value)

Description:

This routine is used to set the upper bound of a row.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

int index IN Index of the row. Note that, it has to be at most the

number of rows.

double value IN New upper bound of the row.

Return values:

⊳ sym_set_row_type

Description:

This routine is used to set the characteristics of a row.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int index	IN	Index of the row. Note that, it has to be at most the
		number of rows.
char rowsense	IN	New sense of the row.
double rowrhs	IN	New value of the right hand side of the row.
double rowrng	IN	New value of the row range.

Return values:

⊳ sym_set_obj_sense

int sym_set_obj_sense(sym_environment *env, int sense)

Description:

This routine is used to set the objective sense. By default, SYMPHONY will solve a minimization problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

IN New sense of the objective function. It can be 1 and
-1 for minimization and maximization. Otherwise,
SYMPHONY will assume the objective sense to be
minimization.

Return values:

⊳ sym_set_col_solution

int sym_set_col_solution(sym_environment *env, double *colsol)

Description:

This routine is used to set the current solution if a known one exists. Note that setting the column solution will not affect or help the treemanager's processes other than setting the best feasible solution and the corresponding upper bound.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double *colsol	IN	Pointer to a double type array of the known column
		values. Note that, if the given solution is not feasi-
		ble or if a better solution was found/loaded before,
		SYMPHONY will refuse to set the column solution
		and will leave this function without success.

Return values:

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY	Function invoked successfully.
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY	Function invoked unsuccessfully.

▷ sym_set_primal_bound

int sym_set_primal_bound(sym_environment *env, double bound)

Description:

This routine is used to set a priori upper/lower bound to the problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
double double IN The value of the priori upper (for minimization) or
lower (for maximization) bound.

Return values:

⊳ sym_set_continuous

int sym_set_continuous(sym_environment *env, int index)

Description:

This routine is used to set the type of a variable to be continuous.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int index IN The index of the variable to be modified. Note that,
it has to be at most the number of columns.

Return values:

▷ sym_set_integer

int sym_set_continuous(sym_environment *env, int index)

Description:

This routine is used to set the type of a variable to be integer.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int index IN The index of the variable to be modified. Note that,
it has to be at most the number of columns.

Return values:

▷ sym_set_col_names

```
int sym_set_col_names(sym_environment * env, char **colname)
```

Description:

This routine is used to set the column names.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

char **colname IN Pointer to a string array including the column names.

Note that, the size of this array has to be at least the number of columns.

Return values:

⊳ sym_add_col

Description:

This routine is used to add a new column to the original problem description.

Arguments:

<pre>sym_environment *env</pre>	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int numelems	IN	An integer indicating the non zero elements of the
		column.
int *indices	IN	Pointer to an integer type array indicating the row
		indices of the non zero elements of the column and
		having a size of at least numelems.
double *elements	IN	Pinter to a double type array indicating the values
		of the non zero elements of the column and having a
		size of at least numelems.
double collb	IN	A double indicating the lower bound of the column.
double colub	IN	A double indicating the upper bound of the column.
double obj	IN	A double indicating the objective coefficient value of
		the column.
char *name	IN	Pointer to a string of the name of the column.

Return values:

⊳ sym_add_row

Description:

This routine is used to add a new row to the original constraint matrix.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int numelems	IN	An integer indicating the non zero elements of the
		row.
int *indices	IN	Pointer to an integer type array indicating the col-
		umn indices of the non zero elements of the row and
		having a size of at least numelems.
double *elements	IN	Pointer to a double type array indicating the values
		of the non zero elements of the row and having a size
		of at least numelems.
char rowsen	IN	A character indicating the sense of the row.
double rowrhs	IN	A double indicating the right hand side of the row.
double rowrng	IN	A double indicating the range value of the row.

Return values:

$\, \triangleright \, sym_delete_cols$

int sym_delete_cols(sym_environment *env, int num, int * indices)

Description:

This routine is used to delete columns from the original problem description.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int num IN		An integer indicating the number of columns to be
		deleted.
int *indices	IN	Pointer to an integer type array indicating the indices
		of the columns to be deleted and having a size of at
		least num

_	
Return values:	
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY	Function invoked successfully.
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY	Function invoked unsuccessfully or one of the indices
	is out of the range of [0, number of variables-1]

\triangleright sym_delete_rows

int sym_delete_rows(sym_environment *env, int num, int * indices)

Description:

This routine is used to delete rows from the original constraint matrix.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	INOUT	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.		
int num	IN	An integer indicating the number of rows to be		
		deleted.		
int *indices	IN	An array indicating the indices of the rows to be		
		deleted and having a size of at least num.		

Return values:

FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY	Function invoked successfully.
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY	Function invoked unsuccessfully or one of the
	indices is out of the range of [0, number of variables-1]

6.1.6 Warm Starting Functions

⊳ sym_write_warm_start_desc

```
int sym_write_warm_start_desc(warm_start_desc *ws, char *file)
```

Description:

This routine is used to write the given warm start structure to a file.

Arguments:

```
warm_start_desc *ws IN Pointer to the warm start description to be written.
char *file IN The name of the file the warm start is desired to be written to.
```

Return values:

```
FUNCTION_TERMINATED_NORMALLY Function invoked successfully. FUNCTION_TERMINATED_ABNORMALLY Function invoked unsuccessfully.
```

\triangleright sym_read_warm_start

```
int sym_read_warm_start(char *file, warm_start_desc *ws)
```

Description:

This routine is used to read in a warm start structure from a file.

Arguments:

char *file IN The name of the file the warm start is desired to be read from.

warm_start_desc *ws OUT Pointer to a warm start object to be read from the

Return values:

$\quad \triangleright \ sym_delete_warm_start$

```
void sym_delete_warm_start(warm_start_desc *ws)
```

Description:

This routine is used to free a warm start structure and return the allocated memory.

Arguments:

warm_start_desc *ws IN Pointer to the warm start description to be deleted.

\triangleright sym_get_warm_start

```
warm_start_desc *sym_get_warm_start(sym_environment *env, int copy_warm_start,
warm_start_desc **ws)
```

Description:

This routine is used to get the warm start description loaded to the environment.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.

In A boolean indicating whether the warm start of the environment is desired to be copied or overtaken.

Warm_start_desc **ws OUT Pointer to a pointer to be directed to a copy or the itself of the currently loaded warm start.

Return values:

\triangleright sym_set_warm_start

int sym_set_warm_start(sym_environment *env, warm_start_desc *ws)

Description:

This routine is used to load a warm start structure to the environment.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env INOUT Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
warm_start_desc *ws IN Pointer to the warm start structure to be loaded to
the environment.

Return values:

▷ sym_create_copy_warm_start

warm_start_desc *sym_create_copy_warm_start(warm_start_desc *ws)

Description:

This routine is used to copy the given warm start structure.

Arguments:

warm_start_desc *ws INOUT Pointer to the warm start structure to be copied.

Return values:

tt NULL An empty warm start description is passed in.

WARM_START_DESC * Pointer to the copy of the warm start structure.

6.1.7 Sensitivity Analysis Functions

Description:

This routine is used for a basic sensitivity analysis of the right hand side case. It returns a lower bound for the problem with a modified right hand side using the information gathered from the branching tree of the original solved problem. Note that, in order to use this feature, the sensitivity_analysis parameter needs to be set before solving the original problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env IN		Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.	
int cnt	IN	The number of the non zero elements in the new right	
		hand side vector.	
int *new_rhs_ind	IN	Array of the column indices of these non zero ele-	
		ments.	
double *new_rhs_val	IN	Array of the values of these non zero elements.	
double *lb_for_new_rhs	OUT	Pointer to a double indicating the lower bound ob-	
		tained for the new problem.	

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_ub_for_new_rhs

Description:

This routine is used for a basic sensitivity analysis of the right hand side case. It returns a quick upper bound for the problem with a modified right hand side using the information gathered from the branching tree of the original solved problem. Note that, in order to use this feature, the sensitivity_analysis parameter needs to be set before solving the original problem.

Arguments:

$sym_environment *env$	IN	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int cnt	IN	The number of the non zero elements in the new right
		hand side vector.
int *new_rhs_ind	IN	Array of the column indices of these non zero ele-
		ments.
double *new_rhs_val	IN	Array of the values of these non zero elements.
double *ub_for_new_rhs	OUT	Pointer to a double indicating the lower bound ob-
		tained for the new problem. This value will be set to
		SYM_INFINITY if an upper bound can not be found.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_lb_for_new_obj

Description:

This routine is used for a basic sensitivity analysis of the objective function case. It returns a quick lower bound for the problem with a modified objective vector using the information gathered from the branching tree of the original solved problem. Note that, in order to use this feature, the sensitivity_analysis parameter needs to be set before solving the original problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	IN	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int cnt	IN	The number of the non zero elements in the new ob-
		jective coefficients.
int *new_obj_ind	IN	Array of the column indices of these non zero ele-
		ments.
double *new_obj_val	IN	Array of the values of these non zero elements.
double *lb_for_new_obj	OUT	Pointer to a double indicating the lower bound ob-
		tained for the new problem.

Return values:

⊳ sym_get_ub_for_new_obj

Description:

This routine is used for a basic sensitivity analysis of the objective function case. It returns a quick lower bound for the problem with a modified objective vector using the information gathered from the branching tree of the original solved problem. Note that, in order to use this feature, the sensitivity_analysis parameter needs to be set before solving the original problem.

Arguments:

sym_environment *env	IN	Pointer to the SYMPHONY environment.
int cnt	IN	The number of the non zero elements in the new ob-
		jective coefficients.
$int *new_obj_ind$	IN	Array of the column indices of these non zero ele-
		ments.
double *new_obj_val	IN	Array of the values of these non zero elements.
double *ub_for_new_obj	OUT	Pointer to a double indicating the upper bound ob-
		tained for the new problem. This value will be set to
		SYM_INFINITY if an upper bound can not be found.

Return values:

6.2 Callable Library C++ API

SYMPHONY'S C++ interface is derived from COIN-OR'S Open Solver Interface (OSI). The OSI methods are implemented simply as wrapped calls to the SYMPHONY C callable library just described. For instance, when an instance of the OSI interface class is constructed, a call is made to sym_open_environment() and a pointer to the environment is stored in the class and when the OSI object is destroyed, sym_close_environment is called to destroy the environment object. Most subsequent calls within the class can then be made without any arguments. To fully support SYMPHONY's capabilities, we have extended the OSI interface to include some other methods not in the base class. For example, we added calls equivalent to our sym_parse_command_line() and sym_find_initial_bounds(). Additionally, SYMPHONY has a warm start class derived from the CoinWarmStart base class to support the new functionalities of the MILP warm starting such as sym_get_warm_start and sym_set_warm_start. They are also implemented as wrapped calls to the C interface library.

In order to have the whole list of the methods and information regarding their usage, see the OSI SYMPHONY interface and SYMPHONY warm start header files (OsiSymSolverInterface.hpp and SymWarmStart.hpp). Here, we will give the table of the C library equivalent calls of the C++ interface routines with brief descriptions:

C++ Interface	C Interface	Description
OsiSymSolverInterface	sym_open_environment	create a new environment.
loadProblem	sym_load_problem	load the problem read trough an MPS or GMPL file
branchAndBound	sym_solve/sym_warm_solve	solve the MILP problem from scratch or
		from a warm start if loaded.
resolve	sym_warm_solve	re-solve the MILP problem after some modifications.
initialSolve	sym_solve	solve the MILP problem from scratch.
multiCriteriaBranchAndBound	sym_mc_solve	solve the multi criteria problem.
setInitialData	sym_set_defaults	set the parameters to their defaults.
parseCommandLine	sym_parse_command_line	read the command line arguments.
findInitialBounds	sym_find_initial_bounds	find the initial bounds via the user defined heuristics.
createPermanentCutPools	sym_create_permanent_cut_pools	save the global cuts.
loadProblem	sym_explicit_load_problem	load the problem through a set of arrays.
getWarmStart	sym_get_warm_start	get the warm start description.
setWarmStart	sym_set_warm_start	set the warm start description.
getLbForNewRhs	sym_get_lb_for_new_rhs	find a lower bound to the new rhs problem
		using the post solution info.
getUbForNewRhs	sym_get_lb_for_new_rhs	find an upper bound to the new rhs problem.
		using the post solution info.
getLbForNewObj	sym_get_lb_for_new_rhs	find a lower bound to the new obj problem.
411h ENOl :	1	using the post solution info.
getUbForNewObj	sym_get_lb_for_new_rhs	find an upper bound to the new obj problem. using the post solution info.
reset	sym_close_environment	return the allocated memory.
setIntParam	sym_set_int_param	set the integer type OSI parameter.
setSymParam(int)	sym_set_int_param sym_set_int_param	set the integer type OSI parameter.
setDblParam	sym_set_dbl_param	set the double type OSI parameter.
setSymParam(double)	sym_set_dbl_param	set the double type OSI parameter.
setStrParam		set the string type OSI parameter.
setSymParam(string)	sym_set_str_param sym_set_str_param	set the string type OSI parameter.
getIntParam	sym_get_int_param	get the value of the integer type OSI parameter.
getSymParam(int &)		get the value of the integer type OSI parameter. get the value of the integer type SYMPHONY parameter.
getDblParam	sym_get_int_param sym_get_dbl_param	get the value of the miteger type STMFHONT parameter.
getSymParam(double &)	sym_get_dbl_param	get the value of the double type OSI parameter. get the value of the double type SYMPHONY parameter.
getStrParam		
getSymParam(string &)	sym_get_str_param sym_get_str_param	get the value of the string type OSI parameter. get the value of the string type SYMPHONY parameter.
isProvenOptimal	sym_get_str_param sym_is_proven_optimal	query the problem status.
isProvenOptimal isProvenPrimalInfeasible	sym_is_proven_optimal sym_is_proven_primal_infeasible	query the problem status.
isPrimalObjectiveLimitReached	sym_is_target_gap_achieved	query the problem status.
isIterationLimitReached	sym_is_target_gap_achieved sym_is_iteration_limit_reached	query the problem status. query the problem status.
	II .	
isTimeLimitReached	sym_is_time_limit_reached	query the problem status.
isTargetGapReached	sym_is_target_gap_achieved	query the problem status.
getNumCols	sym_get_num_cols	get the number of columns.
getNumRows	sym_get_num_rows	get the number of rows.
getNumElements	sym_get_num_elements	get the number of nonzero elements.
getColLower	sym_get_col_lower	get the column lower bounds.
getColUpper	sym_get_col_upper	get the column upper bounds.
getRowSense	sym_get_row_sense	get the row senses.
getRightHandSide	sym_get_rhs	get the rhs values.
getRowRange	sym_get_row_range	get the row range values.
getRowLower	sym_get_row_lower	150 the row lower bounds.
getRowUpper	sym_get_row_upper	get the row upper bounds.
getObjCoefficients	sym_get_obj_coeff	get the objective function vector.

isContinuous sym.is.continuous query the variable type. isBinary sym.is.binary query the variable type. isInteger sym.is.binary query the variable type. getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getMatrixByCol - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getInfinity - get to constraint matrix by row oriented. getInfinity - get the infinity definition of SYMPHONY. getColSolution sym.get.col.solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym.get.row.activity get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym.get.primal.bound get the rumber of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym.set.obj.coeff set the objective function vector. setObjCoeff sym.set.obj2.coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym.set.col.lower set the column lower bounds. setRowLower sym.set.col.upper set the row lower bounds. setRowLower sym.set.row.upper set the row lower bounds. setRowLower sym.set.row.upper set the row lower bounds. setRowLopper sym.set.row.upper set the row lower bounds. setRowLopper sym.set.row.type set the row characteristics. setColSolution sym.set.col.solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set.col.names set the variable type. setColSolution sym.set.col.names set the column names. addCol sym.add.col add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym.delete.rows delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym.delete.rows delete some columns from the constraint matrix. sym.delete.rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. sym.delete.rows delete some row	C++ Interface	C Interface	Description
isBinary sym.is.binary query the variable type. isInteger sym.is.integer query the variable type. isIntegerNonBinary - query the variable type. isIntegerNonBinary - query the variable type. getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by column oriented. getLoisolution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym.get.col.solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym.get.obj.val get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym.get.primal.bound get the primal upper bound. getHerationCount sym.get.primal.bound get the mumber of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym.set.obj.coeff set the objective function vector. setOolj2Coeff sym.set.obj2.coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym.set.col.upper set the column upper bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.lupper set the row daracteristics. setRowType sym.set.row.lupper set the row characteristics. setColloution sym.get.row.lupper set the row characteristics. setColloution sym.get.continuous set the variable type. setColloution sym.get.continuous set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set.continuous set the variable type. setColloune sym.set.continuous set the variable type. setColloune sym.set.continuous set the column names. setColloune sym.set.continuous set the constraint matrix. deleterCols delete some column natrix. deleterCols sym.delete.rows delete some column natrix. deleterCols delete some row from the constraint matrix. deleterCols delete some row from the constraint matrix. sym.deleter.row deleter outs.	getObjSense	sym_get_obj_sense	get the objective sense.
isInteger sym.is.integer query the variable type. isIntegerNonBinary - query the variable type. isFreeBinary sym.is.binary query the variable type. getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by column oriented. getLiffinity - get the infinity definition of SYMPHONY. getColSolution sym.get.col.solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym.get.obj.val get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym.get.primal.bound get the primal upper bound. getLerationCount sym.get.iteration.count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym.set.obj.coeff set the objective function vector. setColLower sym.set.col.lower set the column lower bounds. setColLower sym.set.col.upper set the column upper bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.loper set the row upper bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.loper set the row upper bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.lope set the row lower bounds. setColSolution sym.set.row.lope set the row upper bounds. setColSolution sym.set.row.lope set the row characteristics. setColSolution sym.set.col.solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set.col.solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set.continuous set the variable type. setColSolution sym.set.continuous set the variable type. setContinuous sym.set.continuous set the variable type. setContinuous sym.set.continuous set the column names. se	isContinuous	sym_is_continuous	query the variable type.
isIntegerNonBinary query the variable type. isFreeBinary sym.is.binary query the variable type. getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getMatrixByCol - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getLosSolution get the constraint matrix by column oriented. getLosSolution sym.get.col.solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym.get.row.activity get the current row activity. getObjValue sym.get.obj.val get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym.get.primal.bound get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym.get.primal.bound get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym.get.jteration.count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym.set.obj.coeff set the second objective function vector. setCollower sym.set.col.lower set the column lower bounds. setCollower sym.set.col.upper set the column upper bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym.set.row.upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set.row.type set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set.row.type set the row characteristics. setColSolution sym.set.col.solution set the current solution. setColIndone sym.set.col.solution set the variable type. setInteger sym.set.integer set the variable type. setColName sym.set.col.names set the column names. addCol sym.add.col add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym.delete.cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. symWarmStart(warm.start.desc*) sym.create.copy.warm.start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	isBinary	sym_is_binary	query the variable type.
isFreeBinary getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getMatrixByCol - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getInfinity - get the infinity definition of SYMPHONY. getColSolution sym.get.col.solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym.get.obj.val get the current row activity. getObjValue sym.get.obj.val get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym.get.primal.bound get the primal upper bound. getRowactivity sym.get.obj.coeff set the objective function vector. setObjCoeff sym.set.obj.coeff set the objective function vector. setObjCoeff sym.set.col.lower set the column lower bounds. setColLower sym.set.col.upper set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym.set.row.lower set the row lower bounds. setRowLower sym.set.row.upper set the row lower bounds. setRowLoper sym.set.row.upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set.row.upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set.row.upper set the row upper bounds. setColSolution sym.set.col.solution set the objective sense. setColSolution sym.set.col.solution set the variable type. setColName sym.set.col.names set the variable type. setColName sym.set.col.names set the variable type. setColName sym.set.col. add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym.delete.cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. add some row cuts. sphyRowCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm.start.desc*) sym.create.copy.warm.start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	isInteger	sym_is_integer	query the variable type.
getMatrixByRow - get the constraint matrix by row oriented. getMatrixByCol - get the constraint matrix by column oriented. getInfinity - get the infinity definition of SYMPHONY. getColSolution sym_get_col_solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym_get_row_activity get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym_get_primal_bound get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym_get_iteration_count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_col_lower set the column lower bounds. setColLower sym_set_ool_lower set the column lower bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row lower bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_type set the row upper bounds. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the row characteristics. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the column upper bounds. setContinuous sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_col_solution set the column upper bounds. set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the column upper bounds. set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the column tall type. setCollower sym_set_low_lower set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_low_lower set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_low_low	isIntegerNonBinary	-	query the variable type.
getMatrixByCol	isFreeBinary	sym_is_binary	query the variable type.
getInfinity	getMatrixByRow	-	get the constraint matrix by row oriented.
getColSolution sym_get_col_solution get the current best column solution. getRowActivity sym_get_row_activity get the current row activity. getObjValue sym_get_obj_val get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym_get_ireration_count get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym_get_ireration_count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the objective function vector. setObj2Coeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_col_lower set the column lower bounds. setColUpper sym_set_obj_coeff set the row lower bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_lupper set the row lower bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_lupper set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_collution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_collution set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColSolume sym_set_collumes set the column names. addCol sym_add_row add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc*) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getMatrixByCol	-	get the constraint matrix by column oriented.
getRowActivity sym.get_row.activity get the current row activity. getObjValue sym.get_row_activity get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym.get_primal_bound get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym.get_iteration.count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym.set_obj_coeff set the objective function vector. setObj2Coeff sym.set_obj2_coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym.set_col_upper set the column lower bounds. setColUpper sym.set_row_lower set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym.set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym.set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set_row_upper set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym.set_sol_isense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym.set_col_isense set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set_colninuous set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set_colninuous set the variable type. setColName sym.set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym.set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym.add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym.delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym.delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyColCut - add some row cuts. sym.WarmStart(warm_start_desc*) sym.create_copy_warm.start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getInfinity	-	get the infinity definition of SYMPHONY.
getDojyValue sym_get_obj_val get the current best objective value. getPrimalBound sym_get_primal_bound get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym_get_iteration_count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the set the objective function vector. setObj2Coeff sym_set_obj2_coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_obj2_coeff set the column lower bounds. setColUpper sym_set_col_upper set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_upper set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setColName sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc*) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getColSolution	sym_get_col_solution	get the current best column solution.
getPrimalBound sym_get_teration_count get the primal upper bound. getIterationCount sym_get_iteration_count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the objective function vector. setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_ol_lower set the column lower bounds. setColUpper sym_set_col_upper set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col.solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some columns from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. sym_Add_row column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getRowActivity	sym_get_row_activity	get the current row activity.
getIterationCount sym_get_iteration.count get the number of the analyzed tree nodes. setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_obj_coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_obl_dower set the column lower bounds. setColUpper sym_set_col_upper set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_collation set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setColName sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col names set the column names. addCol sym_add_row add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyColCut - add some row cuts. symWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getObjValue	sym_get_obj_val	get the current best objective value.
setObjCoeff sym_set_obj_coeff set the objective function vector. setObj2Coeff sym_set_obj2_coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym_set_oblower set the column lower bounds. setColUpper sym_set_ol_upper set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_upper set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row lower bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_upper set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_decc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start (create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getPrimalBound	sym_get_primal_bound	get the primal upper bound.
setObj2Coeff sym.set_obj2.coeff set the second objective function vector. setColLower sym.set_col_upper set the column lower bounds. setRowLower sym.set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym.set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym.set_obj.sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym.set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym.set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym.add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym.delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym.delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyColCut - add some row cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc*) sym.create_copy_warm.start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	getIterationCount	sym_get_iteration_count	get the number of the analyzed tree nodes.
setColLower sym_set_col_lower set the column lower bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setLolName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_rows delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setObjCoeff	sym_set_obj_coeff	set the objective function vector.
setColUpper sym_set_col_upper set the column upper bounds. setRowLower sym_set_row_lower set the row lower bounds. setRowUpper sym_set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym_set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. symWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setObj2Coeff	sym_set_obj2_coeff	set the second objective function vector.
setRowLower sym.set_row_upper set the row lower bounds. setRowType sym.set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym.set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym.set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set_continuous set the variable type. setColName sym.set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym.add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym.add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym.delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym.delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setColLower	sym_set_col_lower	set the column lower bounds.
setRowUpper sym.set_row_upper set the row upper bounds. setRowType sym.set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym.set_obj.sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym.set_col.solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym.set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym.set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym.set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym.add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym.add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym.delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym.delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setColUpper	sym_set_col_upper	set the column upper bounds.
setRowType sym_set_row_type set the row characteristics. setObjSense sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setColfinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the column names. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. symWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setRowLower	sym_set_row_lower	set the row lower bounds.
setObjSense sym_set_obj_sense set the objective sense. setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setRowUpper	sym_set_row_upper	set the row upper bounds.
setColSolution sym_set_col_solution set the current solution. setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setRowType	sym_set_row_type	set the row characteristics.
setContinuous sym_set_continuous set the variable type. setInteger set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setObjSense	sym_set_obj_sense	set the objective sense.
setInteger sym_set_integer set the variable type. setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setColSolution	sym_set_col_solution	set the current solution.
setColName sym_set_col_names set the column names. addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setContinuous	sym_set_continuous	set the variable type.
addCol sym_add_col add columns to the constraint matrix. addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setInteger	sym_set_integer	set the variable type.
addRow sym_add_row add rows to the constraint matrix. deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	setColName	sym_set_col_names	set the column names.
deleteCols sym_delete_cols delete some columns from the constraint matrix. deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	addCol	sym_add_col	add columns to the constraint matrix.
deleteRows sym_delete_rows delete some rows from the constraint matrix. writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	addRow	sym_add_row	add rows to the constraint matrix.
writeMps - write the current problem in MPS format. applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	deleteCols	sym_delete_cols	delete some columns from the constraint matrix.
applyRowCut - add some row cuts. applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	deleteRows	sym_delete_rows	delete some rows from the constraint matrix.
applyColCut - add some column cuts. SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	writeMps	-	write the current problem in MPS format.
SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *) sym_create_copy_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.	applyRowCut	-	add some row cuts.
7 0 10 0 0	applyColCut	-	add some column cuts.
SymWarmStart(char *) sym_read_warm_start create a SYMPHONY warm start reading from file.	SymWarmStart(warm_start_desc *)	sym_create_copy_warm_start	create a SYMPHONY warm start by copying the given one.
	SymWarmStart(char *)	sym_read_warm_start	create a SYMPHONY warm start reading from file.
getCopyOfWarmStartDesc sym_create_copy_warm_start get the copy of the warm start structure.	getCopyOfWarmStartDesc	sym_create_copy_warm_start	get the copy of the warm start structure.
writeToFile sym_write_warm_start_desc write the loaded warm start to a file.	writeToFile	sym_write_warm_start_desc	write the loaded warm start to a file.

6.3 User Callback API

6.3.1 Master module callbacks

▷ user_usage

void user_usage()

Description:

SYMPHONY's command-line switches are all lower case letters. The user can use any upper case letter (except 'H' and as specified below) for command line switches to control user-defined parameter settings without the use of a parameter file. The function user_usage() can optionally print out usage information for the user-defined command line switches. The command line switch -H automatically calls the user's usage subroutine. The switch -h prints SYMPHONY's own usage information. In its default configuration, the command-line switch -F is used to specify the file in which the instance data is contained (either an MPS file or an GMPL/AMPL file). The -D switch is used to specify the data file if an GMPL/AMPL file is being read in (see the README file). The -L switch is used to specify the data file if a file in LP format is being read in

▶ user_initialize

```
int user_initialize(void **user)
```

Description:

The user allocates space for and initializes the user-defined data structures for the master module.

Arguments:

void **user OUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY exits.

USER_SUCCESS Initialization is done.

USER_DEFAULT There is no user-defined data structure (this can be the case if

the default parser is being used to read in either an MPS or

GMPL/AMPL file.

▶ user_readparams

int user_readparams(void *user, char *filename, int argc, char **argv)

Description:

The user can optionally read in parameter settings from the file named filename, specified on the command line using the -f switch. The parameter file filename can contain both SYMPHONY's built-in parameters and user-defined parameters. If desired, the user can open this file for reading, scan the file for lines that contain user parameter settings and then read the parameter settings. A shell for doing this is set up in the in the file SYMPHONY-5.0/USER/user_master.c. Also, see the file Master/master_io.c to see how SYMPHONY does this.

The user can also parse the command line arguments for user settings. A shell for doing this is also set up in the file SYMPHONY-5.0/USER/user_master.c. Upper case letters are reserved for user-defined command line switches. The switch -H is reserved for help and calls the user's usage subroutine (see user_usage()6.3.1). If the user returns 'USER_DEFAULT', then SYMPHONY will look for the command-line switches -F to specify the file name for reading in the model from either an MPS or a GMPL/AMPL file or -L to specify the file name for reading in the model from an LP format file. The -D command-line switch is used to specify an additional data file for GMPL/AMPL models. If the -D option is not present, SYMPHONY assumes the file is an MPS file.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

char *filename IN The name of the parameter file.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.

USER_SUCCESS User parameters were read successfully.

USER_DEFAULT SYMPHONY will read in the problem instance from either an

MPS, LP, or GMPL/AMPL file. The command-line switches -F, -L, and -D (as appropriate) will be used to specify the model

file.

▷ user_io

int user_io(void *user)

Description:

Here, the user can read in an instance in a custom format and set up appropriate data structures. If the user wants to use the default parsers to read either an MPS file or a GMPL/AMPL file, then the return value USER_DEFAULT should be specified (see user_readparams()6.3.1 for the command-line switches to use to specify this behavior).

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.

USER_SUCCESS User I/O was completed successfully.

USER_DEFAULT Input will be read in from an MPS or GMPL/AMPL file.

▷ user_init_draw_graph

```
int user_init_draw_graph(void *user, int dg_id)
```

Description:

This function is invoked only if the do_draw_graph parameter is set. The user can initialize the graph drawing module by sending some initial information (e.g., the location of the nodes of a graph, like in the TSP.)

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.int dg_id IN The process id of the graph drawing module.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.

USER_SUCCESS The user completed initialization successfully.

USER_DEFAULT No action.

▷ user_start_heurs

int user_start_heurs(void *user, double *ub, double *ub_estimate)

Description:

The user invokes heuristics and generates the initial global upper bound and also perhaps an upper bound estimate. This is the last place where the user can do things before the branch and cut algorithm starts. She might do some preprocessing, in addition to generating the upper bound.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

double *ub OUT Pointer to the global upper bound. Initially, the upper bound

is set to either ${\tt -MAXDOUBLE}$ or the bound read in from the parameter file, and should be changed by the user only if a better

valid upper bound is found.

double *ub_estimate OUT Pointer to an estimate of the global upper bound. This is useful

if the BEST_ESTIMATE diving strategy is used (see the treeman-

ager parameter diving_strategy (Section 6.4.4))

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. This error is probably not fatal.
USER_SUCCESS User executed function successfully.

USER_DEFAULT No action (someday, there may be a default MIP heuristic here).

▷ user_initialize_root_node

Description:

In this function, the user must specify the list of indices for the base and extra variables. The option to specify a variable as base is provided simply for efficiency reasons. If there is no reasonable way to come up with a set of base variables, then all variables should be specified as extra (see Section 4.3.2.1 for a discussion of base and extra variables). If the function returns USER_DEFAULT and sets extravarnum, then SYMPHONY will put all variables indexed from 0 to extravarnum in the set of extra variables by default. If an MPS or GMPL/AMPL file was read in using SYMPHONY's built-in parser, i.e., the default behavior of user_io()6.3.1 was not modified, then extravarnum need not be set.

In this function, the user may also specify column names for display purposes. If the colnames array is allocated, then SYMPHONY will use for displaying solutions. If the data was read in from either an MPS or GMPL/AMPL file, then the column names will be set automatically.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
int *basevarnum	OUT	Pointer to the number of base variables.
int **basevars	OUT	Pointer to an array containing a list of user indices of
		the base variables to be active in the root.
int *basecutnum	OUT	The number of base constraints.
int *extravarnum	OUT	Pointer to the number of extra active variables in the
		root.
int **extravars	OUT	Pointer to an array containing a list of user indices of
		the extra variables to be active in the root.
char *obj_sense	INOUT	Whether to negate the objective function value when
		printing the solution, set to either MAXIMIZE or
		MINIMIZE. Note that SYMPHONY always minimizes—
		this only effects the printing of the solution. The
		default is MINIMIZE.
$\tt double *obj_offset$	INOUT	A specified constant to be added to the objective func-
		tion value when printing out the solution.
int ***colnames	OUT	Pointer to an array containing a list of column names to
		be used for display purposes.
$int *colgen_strat$	INOUT	The default strategy or one that has been read in from
		the parameter file is passed in, but the user is free to
		change it. See colgen_strat in the description of pa-
		rameters for details on how to set it.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.
USER_SUCCESS The required data are filled in.

USER_DEFAULT All variables indexed 0 to extravarnum are put in the extra

set (The user must set extravarnum unless an MPS or GM-

PL/AMPL file was read in by SYMPHONY.

Post-processing:

The array of base and extra indices are sorted.

□ user receive feasible solution

Description:

This function is only used for parallel execution. Feasible solutions can be sent and/or stored in a user-defined packed form if desired. For instance, the TSP, a tour can be specified simply as a permutation, rather than as a list of variable indices. In the LP module, a feasible solution is packed either by the user or by a default packing routine. If the default packing routine was used, the msgtag will be FEASIBLE_SOLUTION_NONZEROS. In this case, cost, numvars, indices and values will contain the solution value, the number of nonzeros in the feasible solution, and their user indices and values. The user has only to interpret and store the solution. Otherwise, when msgtag is FEASIBLE_SOLUTION_USER, SYMPHONY will send and receive the solution value only and the user has to unpack exactly what she has packed in the LP module. In this case the contents of the last three arguments are undefined.

In most cases, SYMPHONY's default routines for sending and receiving feasible solutions, as well as displaying them, will suffice. These routines simply display all nonzeros by either index or name, depending on whether the user set the column names. See user_receive_lp_data() in Section 6.3.2.2 for more discussion.

Arguments:

IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure. void *user IN FEASIBLE_SOLUTION_NONZEROS or FEASIBLE_SOLUTION_USER int msgtag double cost IN The cost of the feasible solution. int numvars IN The number of variables whose user indices and values were sent (length of indices and values). int *indices IN The user indices of the nonzero variables.

double *values Return values:

IN

USER_ERROR Ignored. This is probably not a fatal error.

USER_SUCCESS The solution has been unpacked and stored.

USER_DEFAULT Store the nonzeros in the solutions for later display.

The corresponding values.

▷ user_send_lp_data

```
int user_send_lp_data(void *user, void **user_lp)
```

Description:

If the user wishes to employ parallelism, she has to send all problem-specific data that will be needed to implement user functions in the LP module in order to set up the initial LP relaxation and perform later computations. This could include instance data, as well as user parameter settings (see Section 5.5.1 for a discussion of this). This is one of the few places where the user may need to worry about the configuration of the modules. If either the tree manager or the LP are running as a separate process (either COMPILE_IN_LP or COMPILE_IN_TM are FALSE in the make file), then the data will be sent and received through message-passing. See user_receive_lp_data() in Section 6.3.2.2 for more discussion. Otherwise, it can be copied through shared memory. The easiest solution, which is set up by default is to simply copy over a pointer to a single user data structure where instance data is stored. The code for the two cases is put in the same source file by use of #ifdef statements. See the comments in the code stub for this function for more details.

Arguments:

```
void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
void **user_lp OUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure for the LP mod-
ule
```

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.

USER_SUCCESS Packing is done.

USER_DEFAULT User has no data to send. This would be used when SYM-

PHONY has read in an MPS or GMPL/AMPL model file.

▷ user_send_cg_data

```
int user_pack_cg_data(void *user, void **user_cg)
```

Description:

If the user wishes to employ parallelism and wants a separate cut generator module, this function can be used to send all problem-specific data that will be needed by the cut generator module to perform separation. This could include instance data, as well as user parameter settings (see Section 5.5.1 for a discussion of this). This is one of the few places where the user may need to worry about the configuration of the modules. If either the tree manager or the LP are running as a separate process (either COMPILE_IN_LP or COMPILE_IN_TM are FALSE in the make file), then the data will be sent and received through message-passing. See user_receive_cg_data() in Section 6.3.3 for more discussion. Otherwise, it can be copied through shared memory. The easiest solution, which is set up by default is to simply copy over a pointer to a single user data structure where instance data is stored. The code for the two cases is put in the same source file by use of #ifdef statements. See the comments in the code stub for this function for more details.

Arguments:

```
void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
void **user_cg OUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure for the cut generator module.
```

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.

USER_SUCCESS Packing is done.

USER_DEFAULT No data to send to the cut generator (no separation performed).
```

▷ user_send_cp_data

```
int user_pack_cp_data(void *user, void **user_cp)
```

Description:

If the user wishes to employ parallelism and wants to use the cut pool to store user-defined cuts, this function can be used to send all problem-specific data that will be needed by the cut pool module. This could include instance data, as well as user parameter settings (see Section 5.5.1 for a discussion of this). This is one of the few places where the user may need to worry about the configuration of the modules. If either the tree manager or the LP are running as a separate process (either COMPILE_IN_LP or COMPILE_IN_TM are FALSE in the make file), then the data will be sent and received through message-passing. See user_receive_cp_data() in Section 6.3.4 for more discussion. Otherwise, it can be copied through shared memory. The easiest solution, which is set up by default is to simply copy over a pointer to a single user data structure where instance data is stored. The code for the two cases is put in the same source file by use of #ifdef statements. See the comments in the code stub for this function for more details.

Note that there is support for cuts generated and stored as explicit matrix rows. The cut pool module is already configured to deal with such cuts, so no user implementation is required. Only the use of user-defined cuts requires customization of the Cut Pool module.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
void **user_cp OUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure for the cut pool module.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY stops.

USER_SUCCESS Packing is done.

USER_DEFAULT No data to send to the cut pool (no user-defined cut classes or

cut pool not used).

▷ user_display_solution

Description:

This function is invoked when a best solution found so far is to be displayed (after heuristics, after the end of the first phase, or the end of the whole algorithm). This can be done using either a text-based format or using the drawgraph module. By default, SYMPHONY displays the indices (or column names, if specified) and values for each nonzero variable in the solution. The user may wish to display a custom version of the solution by interpreting the variables.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined data structure. For sequential computation, a pointer to the user's LP data structure is passed in. For parallel computation, a pointer to the user's Master data structure is passed in.
double lpetol	IN	The LP zero tolerance used.
int varnum	IN	The number of nonzeros in the solution.
int *indices	IN	The indices of the nonzeros.
double *values	IN	The values of the nonzeros.
double objval	IN	The objective function value of the solution.
_		

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Ignored.
USER_SUCCESS User displayed the solution. SYMPHONY should do nothing.
USER_DEFAULT SYMPHONY should display the solution in default format.
```

Post-processing:

If requested, SYMPHONY will display a best solution found so far in the default format.

▷ user_send_feas_sol

```
int user_send_feas_sol(void *user, int *feas_sol_size, int **feas_sol)
```

Description:

This function is useful for debugging purposes. It passes a known feasible solution to the tree manager. The tree manager then tracks which current subproblem admits this feasible solution and notifies the user when it gets pruned. It is useful for finding out why a known optimal solution never gets discovered. Usually, this is due to either an invalid cut of an invalid branching. Note that this feature only works when branching on binary variables. See Section 5.6.3 for more on how to use this feature.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

int *feas_sol_size INOUT Pointer to size of the feasible solution passed by the

user.

int **feas_sol INOUT Pointer to the array of user indices containing the

feasible solution. This array is simply copied by the

tree manager and must be freed by the user.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Solution tracing is not enabled.

Arguments: USER_SUCCESS Tracing of the given solution is enabled.

USER_DEFAULT No feasible solution given.

\triangleright user_process_own_messages

int user_process_own_messages(void *user, int msgtag)

Description:

The user must receive any message he sends to the master module (independently of SYMPHONY's own messages). An example for such a message is sending feasible solutions from separate heuristics processes fired up in user_start_heurs().

Arguments:

```
void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
int msgtag IN The message tag of the message.
```

Return values:

USER_ERROR Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS Message is processed.

USER_DEFAULT No user message types defined.

▷ user_free_master

int user_free_master(void **user)

Description:

The user frees all the data structures within *user, and also free *user itself. This can be done using the built-in macro FREE that checks the existence of a pointer before freeing it.

Arguments:

void **user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure (should be NULL on return).

Return values:

USER_ERROR Ignored. This is probably not a fatal error.

USER_SUCCESS Everything was freed successfully. USER_DEFAULT There is no user memory to free.

6.3.2 LP module callbacks

6.3.2.1 Data Structures

We first describe a few structures that are used to pass data into and out of the user functions of the LP module.

▶ MIPdesc

One of the few internally defined data structures that the user has to deal with frequently is the MIPdesc data structure, which holds the data needed to describe a MILP. This data structure is used by SYMPHONY for two purposes. First, it is used to store the description of a generic MILP that is either read in from an MPS or AMPL file. More importantly, it is the data structure the user must use to pass the subproblem descriptions back to SYMPHONY at the time a new search tree node is created in the function user_create_subproblem() (see Section 6.3.2.2). The structure has 14 fields (listed below) that must be filled out to describe a subproblem (some fields are optional).

A subproblem is a mixed-integer program defined by a matrix of constraints, an objective function, bounds on both the right hand side values of the constraints and the variables, an array indicating which variables are integer, and (optionally) an array of column names that allows SYMPHONY to report the solution back in terms of column names instead of user indices. If the subproblem has n variables and m constraints, the constraints are given by a constraint coefficient matrix of size $m \times n$ (described in the next paragraph). The sense of each constraint, the right hand side values and bounds on the right hand side (called range) are vectors are of size m. The objective function coefficients and the lower and upper bounds on the variables are vectors of length n. The sense of each constraint can be either 'L' (\leq), 'E' (=), 'G' (\geq) or 'R' (ranged). For non-ranged rows the range value is 0, for a ranged row the range value must be non-negative and the constraint means that the row activity level has to be between the right hand side value and the right hand side increased by the range value.

Since the coefficient matrix is very often sparse, only the nonzero entries are stored. Each entry of the matrix has a column index, a row index and a coefficient value associated with it. A matrix is specified in the form of the three arrays matval, matind, and matbeg. The array matval contains the values of the nonzero entries of the matrix in column order; that is, all the entries for the 0th column come first, then the entries for the 1st column, etc. The row index corresponding to each entry of matval is listed in matind (both of them are of length nz, the number of nonzero entries in the matrix). Finally, matbeg contains the starting positions of each of the columns in matval and matind. Thus, matbeg[i] is the position of the first entry of column i in both matval and matind). By convention matbeg is allocated to be of length n+1, with matbeg[n] containing the position after the very last entry in matval and matind (so it is very conveniently equal to nz). This representation of a matrix is known as a column ordered or column major representation. Below are listed the fields that must be filled out to describe a subproblem.

int n – The number of columns.

int m - The number of rows.

int nz - The number of nonzeros.

double obj_offset - Constant to be added to the objective function value when printed.

char obj_sense - Objective sense (set to MAXIMIZE or MINIMIZE).

char *is_int - Indicates which variables are required to be integer.

int *matbeg - The array containing the starting positions for each column.

int *matind - The array containing the indices for each column.

double *matval - The array containing the matrix values for each column.

double *obj - The objective function coefficients for the second objective (for multicriteria solve).

double *obj2 - The objective function coefficients.

double *rhs - The right hand side values for the constraints.

double *rngval - The range values for the constraints (optional).

char *sense - The senses of the constraints.

double *lb — The lower bounds of the variables.

double *ub — The upper bounds of the variables.

char **colname - The column names.

▷ cut_data

Another of the internally defined data structures that the user has to deal with frequently is the cut_data data structure, used to store the packed form of cuts. This structure has 8 fields listed below.

- int size The size of the coef array.
- char *coef An array containing the packed form of the cut, which is defined and constructed by the user. Given this packed form and a list of the variables active in the current relaxation, the user must be able to construct the corresponding constraint.
- double rhs The right hand side of the constraint.
- double range The range of the constraint. It is zero for a standard form constraint. Otherwise, the row activity level is limited to between rhs and rhs + range.
- char type A user-defined type identifier that represents the general class that the cut belongs to.
- char sense The sense of the constraint. Can be either 'L' (\leq), 'E' (=), 'G' (\geq) or 'R' (ranged). This may be evident from the type.
- char deletable Determines whether or not a cut can be deleted once added to the formulation. TRUE by default.
- char branch Determines whether the cut can be branched on or not. Possible initial values are DO_NOT_BRANCH_ON_THIS_ROW and ALLOWED_TO_BRANCH_ON.
- int name Identifier used by SYMPHONY. The user should not set this.

▶ waiting_row

A closely related data structure is the waiting_row, essentially the "unpacked" form of a cut. There are six fields.

source_pid - Used internally by SYMPHONY.

cut_data *cut - Pointer to the cut from which the row was generated.

int nzcnt, *matind, *matval — Fields describing the row. nzcnt is the number of nonzeros in the row, i.e., the length of the matind and matval arrays, which are the variable indices (wrt. the current LP relaxation) and nonzero coefficients in the row.

double violation — If the constraint corresponding to the cut is violated, this value contains the degree of violation (the absolute value of the difference between the row activity level (i.e., lhs) and the right hand side). This value does not have to be set by the user.

▷ var_desc

The var_desc structure is used list the variables in the current relaxation. There are four fields.

```
int userind - The user index of the variables,
int colind - The column index of the variables (in the current relaxation),
double lb - The lower bound of the variable,
double ub - The upper bound of the variable.
```

6.3.2.2 Function Descriptions

Now we describe the functions themselves.

▷ user_receive_lp_data

```
int user_receive_lp_data (void **user)
```

Description:

This function only has to be filled out for parallel execution and only if either the TM or LP modules are configured as separate processes. Otherwise, data will have been copied into appropriate locations in the master function user_send_lp_data() (see Section 6.3.1). The two cases can be handled by means of #ifdef statements. See comments in the source code stubs for more details.

Here, the user must receive all problem-specific information sent from the master, set up necessary data structures, etc. Note that the data must be received in exactly the same order as it was sent in user_send_lp_data() (see Section 6.3.1). See Section 5.5.1 for more notes on receiving data.

Arguments:

void **user OUT Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY aborts this LP module.

USER_SUCCESS User received the data successfully.

USER_DEFAULT User did not send any data.

Wrapper invoked from: lp_initialize() at process start.

▶ user_create_subproblem

Description:

Based on the instance data contained in the user data structure and the list of base and extra variables that are active in the current subproblem, the user has to create the subproblem for the search node. The matrix describing the subproblem must contain those variables whose user indices are listed in the array indices (in the same order) and the base constraints. The extra (dynamically generated) constraints are added automatically by SYMPHONY after the initial subproblem description is created.

In this function, the user is required to construct a description of the subproblem in column-ordered format and pass it back to SYMPHONY by filling out the MIPdesc data structure, described in Section 6.3.2.1. The user is not responsible for allocating extra memory to allow for the addition of dynamically generated cuts and variables. The arrays allocated in user_create_subproblem() are owned by SYMPHONY after allocation and are freed as soon as the relaxation is loaded into the solver. However, if the user has an idea as to the maximum number of variables and constraints that are likely to be generated during processing of the subproblem, this information can be passed to SYMPHONY in the variables *maxn, *maxm, and *maxnz. These numbers are only estimates that SYMPHONY can use to perform memory allocation. They do not have to be exact numbers. In fact, these estimates need not be provided at all. The obj_sense and obj_offset fields are set globally in the function user_initialize_root_node() (see Section6.3.1). Setting them here will have no effect.

Note that, the user should return "USER_DEFAULT" if an MPS or GMPL/AMPL file was read in to describe the original MILP. SYMPHONY will allocate the corresponding arrays and specify the constraint matrix automatically in this case.

Arguments:

Aiguments.		
void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
int *indices IN MIPdesc *mip OU int *maxn OU int *maxm OU int *maxnz OU		The list of the active variables (base and extra). Pointer to the MIPdesc data structure. Estimated maximum number of variables. Estimated maximum number of constraints. Estimated maximum number of nonzeros.
Return values: USER_ERROR USER_SUCCESS USER_DEFAULT	User of This r MPS of set up	The LP module is aborted. reated the constraint matrix with the base constraints. eturn code is used when the default routines for reading in an or AMPL file were used and the user wants to let SYMPHONY the subproblem automatically. This return will cause an error default I/O routines were not used.

Post-processing:

The extra constraints are added to the matrix by calling the user_unpack_cuts() sub-routine and then adding the corresponding rows to the matrix. This is easier for the user to implement, but less efficient than adding the cuts at the time the original matrix was being constructed.

Wrapper invoked from: process_chain() which is invoked when setting up a the initial search node in a chain.

▶ user_is_feasible

Description:

The user can test the feasibility status of the solution to the current LP relaxation and/or return a feasible solution generated by a primal heuristic. This function is primarily used in cases where a solution satisfying integrality restrictions may not be feasible, i.e., it may violate an inequality not present in the current relaxation that will be generated by the user during the cut generation phase. In such a case, it is not possible for SYMPHONY to determine this and the user should set *feasible to IP_INFEASIBLE and return USER_SUCCESS. If the user tests the feasibility status of the solution and determines that the current solution is feasible, then *feasible should be set to IP_FEASIBLE instead. In this case, the user can set *objval to the true objective function value of the feasible solution to account for any round-ff error introduced by the solver if desired. If all integral solution must be feasible, the user can ask SYMPHONY to simply test the integrality status by returning USER_DEFAULT.

If the user is able to generate a feasible solution using a primal heuristic, then the solution can be returned in a dense format in the array heur_solution. In this case, *objval should be set to the value of the solution and *feasible should be set to IP_HEUR_FEASIBLE.

Arguments:

void *user	INOUT	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
double lpetol	IN	The ϵ tolerance of the LP solver.
int varnum	IN	The length of the indices and values arrays.
int *indices	IN	User indices of variables at nonzero level in the current solution.
double *values	IN	Values of the variables listed in indices.
int *feasible	OUT	Feasibility status of the solution (IP_INFEASIBLE, IP_FEASIBLE, or IP_HEUR_FEASIBLE).
double *objval	INOUT	The user can return the "true" objective function value
int branching	In	of the solution in the case it is feasible, i.e., eliminating the round-off error. This variable should also be set to the value of the heuristic solution, if one is found. Indicates whether the function is being invoked during strong branching (from select_branching_object()) or after solving an Lp relaxation (from
	OHE	fathom_branch()).
double *heur_solution	OUT	Used to return a solution determined heuristically.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Solution is considered to be not feasible.

USER_SUCCESS User checked IP feasibility.

USER_DEFAULT SYMPHONY should test the integrality of the solution to de-

termine if it is feasible.

Wrapper invoked from: select_branching_object() after pre-solving the LP relaxation of a child corresponding to a candidate and from fathom_branch() after solving an LP relaxation.

□ user send feasible solution

Description:

This function is only used for parallel computation. The user can send a feasible solution in custom format to the master module if desired. However, the default routine suffices in most situations. The solution is sent using the communication functions described in Section 5.5.1 in whatever logical format the user wants to use. The default is to pack the user indices and values of variables at non-zero level. If the user packs the solution herself then the same data must be packed here that will be received in the user_receive_feasible_solution() function in the master module. See the description of that function for details. This function will only be called when either the LP or tree manager are running as a separate executable. Otherwise, the solution gets stored within the LP user data structure.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

double lpetol IN The ϵ tolerance of the LP solver.

int varnum IN The length of the indices and values arrays.

int *indices IN User indices of variables at nonzero level in the current solu-

tion.

double *values IN Values of the variables listed in indices.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Do the default.
USER_SUCCESS User packed the solution.

USER_DEFAULT Regulated by the parameter pack_feasible_solution_default,

but set to SEND_NONZEROS unless overridden by the user.

SEND_NONZEROS Pack the nonzero values and their indices.

Wrapper invoked: as soon as feasibility is detected anywhere.

▶ user_display_lp_solution

Description:

Given a solution to an LP relaxation (the indices and values of the nonzero variables) the user can (graphically) display it. The which_sol argument shows what kind of solution is passed to the function: DISP_FEAS_SOLUTION indicates a solution feasible to the original IP problem, DISP_RELAXED_SOLUTION indicates the solution to any LP relaxation and DISP_FINAL_RELAXED_SOLUTION indicates the solution to an LP relaxation when no cut has been found. There is no post-processing. Default options print out user indices and values of nonzero or fractional variables on the standard output.

IN Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

Arguments:

void *user

$int which_sol$	IN	The	type	of	solution	passed	on	to	the
		displa	ying	function	on.	Possible	va	lues	are
		DISP_	FEAS_SC	LUTION	I, DISP	_RELAXED_S(OLUTI	ON	and
		DISP_	FINAL_F	RELAXEI	SOLUTION.				
int varnum	IN	The n	umber	of varia	ables in the	current sol	ution	at no	nzero
		level (the leng	gth of t	he indices	and values	s arra	ys).	
int *indices	IN	User i	ndices o	of varia	bles at nonz	zero level in	the cu	ırrent	solu-
		tion.							
double *values	IN	Values	s of the	nonzer	o variables.				

Return values:

•	iiii vaiucs.	
	USER_ERROR	Error. SYMPHONY ignores error message.
	USER_SUCCESS	User displayed whatever she wanted to.
	USER_DEFAULT	Regulated by the parameter display_solution_default, but set
		to DISP_NZ_INT unless overridden by the user.
	$\mathtt{DISP_NOTHING}$	Display nothing.
	DISP_NZ_INT	Display user indices (as integers) and values of nonzero variables.
	DISP_NZ_HEXA	Display user indices (as hexadecimals) and values of nonzero vari-
		ables.
	DISP_FRAC_INT	Display user indices (as integers) and values of variables not at
		their lower or upper bounds.
	DISP_FRAC_HEXA	Display user indices (as hexadecimals) and values of variables not
		at their lower and upper bounds.

Wrapper invoked from: fathom_branch() with DISP_FEAS_SOLUTION or DISP_RELAXED_SOLUTION after solving an LP relaxation and checking its feasibility status. If it was not feasible and no cut could be added either then the wrapper is invoked once more, now with DISP_FINAL_RELAXED_SOLUTION.

▶ user_shall_we_branch

Description:

There are two user-written functions invoked from select_candidates_u. The first one (user_shall_we_branch()) decides whether to branch at all, the second one (user_select_candidates()) chooses the branching objects. The argument lists of the two functions are the same, and if branching occurs (see discussion below) then the contents of *cand_num and *candidates will not change between the calls to the two functions.

The first of these two functions is invoked in each iteration after solving the LP relaxation and (possibly) generating cuts. Therefore, by the time it is called, some violated cuts might be known. Still, the user might decide to branch anyway. The second function is invoked only when branching is decided on.

Given (1) the number of known violated cuts that can be added to the problem when this function is invoked, (2) the constraints that are slack in the LP relaxation, (3) the slack cuts not in the matrix that could be branched on (more on this later), and (4) the solution to the current LP relaxation, the user must decide whether to branch or not. Branching can be done either on variables or slack cuts. A pool of slack cuts which has been removed from the problem and kept for possible branching is passed to the user. If any of these happen to actually be violated (it is up to the user to determine this), they can be passed back as branching candidate type VIOLATED_SLACK and will be added into the current relaxation. In this case, branching does not have to occur (the structure of the *candidates array is described below in user_select_candidates()).

This function has two outputs. The first output is *action which can take four values: USER_DO_BRANCH if the user wants to branch, USER_DO_NOT_BRANCH if he doesn't want to branch, USER_BRANCH_IF_MUST if he wants to branch only if there are no known violated cuts, or finally USER_BRANCH_IF_TAILOFF if he wants to branch in case tailing off is detected. The second output is the number of candidates and their description. In this function the only sensible "candidates" are VIOLATED_SLACKS.

There is no post processing, but in case branching is selected, the col_gen_before_branch() function is invoked before the branching would take place. If that function finds dual infeasible variables then (instead of branching) they are added to the LP relaxation and the problem is resolved. (Note that the behavior of the col_gen_before_branch() is governed by the colgen_strat[] TM parameters.)

Arguments:

uments:		
void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
double lpetol	IN	The ϵ tolerance of the LP solver.
int cutnum	IN	The number of violated cuts (known before invoking this function) that could be added to the problem (instead of branching).
int slacks_in_matrix_num	IN	Number of slack constraints in the matrix.
cut_data **slacks_in_matrix	IN	The description of the cuts corresponding to these constraints (see Section 6.3.2.1).
int slack_cut_num	IN	The number of slack cuts not in the matrix.
cut_data **slack_cuts	IN	Array of pointers to these cuts (see Section 6.3.2.1).
int varnum	IN	The number of variables in the current lp relaxation (the length of the following three arrays).
var_desc **vars	IN	Description of the variables in the relaxation.
double *x	IN	The corresponding solution values (in the optimal solution to the relaxation).
char *status	IN	The stati of the variables. There are five possible status values: NOT_FIXED, TEMPFIXED_TO_UB, PERM_FIXED_TO_UB, TEMPFIXED_TO_LB and PERM_FIXED_TO_LB.
int *cand_num	OUT	Pointer to the number of candidates returned (the length of *candidates).
candidate ***candidates	OUT	Pointer to the array of candidates generated (see description below).
int *action	OUT	What to do. Must be one of the four above described values unless the return code is USER_DEFAULT.

Return values:

USER_ERROR	Error. DEFAULT is used.
USER_SUCCESS	The user filled out *action (and possibly *cand_num and *candidates).
USER_DEFAULT	Action taken is controlled by the parameter shall_we_branch_default,
	which is initially USER_BRANCH_IF_MUST unless overridden by the user.

Notes:

- The user has to allocate the pointer array for the candidates and place the pointer for the array into ***candidates (if candidates are returned).
- Candidates of type VIOLATED_SLACK are always added to the LP relaxation regardless of what action is chosen and whether branching will be carried out or not.

• Also note that the user can change his mind in user_select_candidates() and not branch after all, even if she chose to branch in this function. A possible scenario: cut_num is zero when this function is invoked and the user asks for USER_BRANCH_IF_MUST without checking the slack constraints and slack cuts. Afterward no columns are generated (no dual infeasible variables found) and thus SYM-PHONY decides branching is called for and invokes user_select_candidates(). However, in that function the user checks the slack cuts, finds that some are violated, cancels the branching request and adds the violated cuts to the relaxation instead.

Warning: The cuts the user unpacks and wants to be added to the problem (either because they are of type VIOLATED_SLACK or type CANDIDATE_CUT_NOT_IN_MATRIX) will be deleted from the list of slack cuts after this routine returns. Therefore the same warning applies here as in the function user_unpack_cuts().

Wrapper invoked from: select_branching_object().

□ user select candidates

Description:

The purpose of this function is to generate branching candidates. Note that *action from user_shall_we_branch() is passed on to this function (but its value can be changed here, see notes at the previous function), as well as the candidates in **candidates and their number in *cand_num if there were any.

Violated cuts found among the slack cuts (not in the matrix) can be added to the candidate list. These violated cuts will be added to the LP relaxation regardless of the value of *action.

The branch_obj structure contains fields similar to the cut_data data structure. Branching is accomplished by imposing inequalities which divide the current subproblem while cutting off the corresponding fractional solution. Branching on cuts and variables is treated symmetrically and branching on a variable can be thought of as imposing a constraint with a single unit entry in the appropriate column. Following is a list of the fields of the branch_obj data structure which must be set by the user.

char type Can take five values:

CANDIDATE_VARIABLE The object is a variable.

CANDIDATE_CUT_IN_MATRIX The object is a cut (it must be slack) which is in the current formulation.

CANDIDATE_CUT_NOT_IN_MATRIX The object is a cut (it must be slack) which has been deleted from the formulation and is listed among the slack cuts.

VIOLATED_SLACK The object is not offered as a candidate for branching, but rather it is selected because it was among the slack cuts but became violated again.

SLACK_TO_BE_DISCARDED The object is not selected as a candidate for branching rather it is selected because it is a slack cut which should be discarded even from the list of slack cuts.

int position The position of the object in the appropriate array (which is one of vars, slacks_in_matrix, or slack_cuts.

waiting_row *row Used only if the type is CANDIDATE_CUT_NOT_IN_MATRIX or VIOLATED_SLACK. In these cases this field holds the row extension corresponding to the cut. This structure can be filled out easily using a call to user_unpack_cuts().

int child_num

The number of children of this branching object.

char *sense, double *rhs, double *range, int *branch

The description of the children. These arrays determine the sense, rhs, etc. for the cut to be imposed in each of the children. These are defined and used exactly as in the cut_data data structure. Note: If a limit is defined on the number of children by defining the MAX_CHILDREN_NUM macro to be a number (it is pre-defined to be 4 as a default), then these arrays will be statically defined to be the correct length and don't have to be allocated. This option is highly recommended. Otherwise, the user must allocate them to be of length child_num.

double 1hs The activity level for the row (for branching cuts). This field is purely for the user's convenience. SYMPHONY doesn't use it so it need not be filled out.

double *objval, int *termcode, int *iterd, int *feasible

The objective values, termination codes, number of iterations and feasibility stati of the children after pre-solving them. These are all filed out by SYMPHONY during strong branching. The user may access them in user_compare_candidates() (see below).

There are three default options (see below), each chooses a few variables (the number is determined by the strong branching parameters (see Section 6.4.5).

Arguments:

Same as for user_shall_we_branch(), except that *action must be either USER_DO_BRANCH or USER_DO_NOT_BRANCH, and if branching is asked for, there must be a real candidate in the candidate list (not only VIOLATED_SLACKs and SLACK_TO_BE_DISCARDEDs). Also, the argument bc_level is the level in the tree. This could be used in deciding how many strong branching candidates to use.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. DEFAULT is used. User generated branching candidates. USER_SUCCESS USER_DEFAULT Regulated bv the select_candidates_default parameter, but set to USER__CLOSE_TO_HALF unless overridden by the user. Choose variables with values closest to half. USER__CLOSE_TO_HALF USER__CLOSE_TO_HALF_AND_EXPENSIVE Choose variables with values close to half and with high objective function coefficients. Choose variables with values close to one and USER__CLOSE_TO_ONE_AND_CHEAP with low objective function coefficients.

Wrapper invoked from: select_branching_object().

Notes: See the notes at user_shall_we_branch().

▶ user_compare_candidates

Description:

By the time this function is invoked, the children of the current search tree node corresponding to each branching candidate have been pre-solved, i.e., the objval, termcode, iterd, and feasible fields of the can1 and can2 structures are filled out. Note that if the termination code for a child is LP_D_UNBOUNDED or LP_D_OBJLIM, i.e., the dual problem is unbounded or the objective limit is reached, then the objective value of that child is set to MAXDOUBLE / 2. Similarly, if the termination code is one of LP_D_ITLIM (iteration limit reached), LP_D_INFEASIBLE (dual infeasible) or LP_ABANDONED (because of numerical difficulties) then the objective value of that child is set to that of the parent's.

Based on this information the user must choose which candidate he considers better and whether to branch on this better one immediately without checking the remaining candidates. As such, there are four possible answers: FIRST_CANDIDATE_BETTER, SECOND_CANDIDATE_BETTER, FIRST_CANDIDATE_BETTER_AND_BRANCH_ON_IT and SECOND_CANDIDATE_BETTER_AND_BRANCH_ON_IT. An answer ending with _AND_BRANCH_ON_IT indicates that the user wants to terminate the strong branching process and select that particular candidate for branching.

There are several default options. In each of them, objective values of the presolved LP relaxations are compared.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
branch_obj *can1	IN	One of the candidates to be compared.
branch_obj *can2	IN	The other candidate to be compared.
double ub	IN	The current best upper bound.
double granularity	IN	Defined tolerance
<pre>int *which_is_better</pre>	OUT	The user's choice. See the description above.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. DEFAULT is used.

USER_DEFAULT Regulated by the compare_candidates_default parameter,

initially set to LOWEST_LOW_OBJ unless overridden by the user.

BIGGEST_DIFFERENCE_OBJ Prefer the candidate with the biggest difference between high-

est and lowest objective function values.

LOWEST_LOW_OBJ Prefer the candidate with the lowest minimum objective func-

tion value. The minimum is taken over the objective function

values of all the children.

HIGHEST_LOW_OBJ Prefer the candidate with the highest minimum objective

function value.

LOWEST_HIGH_OBJ Prefer the candidate with the lowest maximum objective

function value.

HIGHEST_HIGH_OBJ Prefer the candidate with the highest maximum objective

function value.

LOWEST_LOW_FRAC Prefer the candidate with the lowest minimum number of

fractional variables. The minimum is taken over the number of fractional variables in all the children. Fractional branching options are only available if the fractional branching compile-

time option is set in the makefile.

HIGHEST_LOW_FRAC Prefer the candidate with the highest minimum number of

fractional variables.

LOWEST_HIGH_FRAC Prefer the candidate with the lowest maximum number of

fractional variables.

HIGHEST_HIGH_FRAC Prefer the candidate with the highest maximum number of

fractional variables.

Wrapper invoked from: select_branching_object() after the LP relaxations of the children have been pre-solved.

▷ user_select_child

int user_select_child(void *user, double ub, branch_obj *can, char *action)

Description:

By the time this function is invoked, the candidate for branching has been chosen. Based on this information and the current best upper bound, the user has to decide what to do with each child. Possible actions for a child are KEEP_THIS_CHILD (the child will be kept at this LP for further processing, i.e., the process *dives* into that child), PRUNE_THIS_CHILD (the child will be pruned based on some problem specific property—no questions asked...), PRUNE_THIS_CHILD_FATHOMABLE (the child will be pruned based on its pre-solved LP relaxation) and RETURN_THIS_CHILD (the child will be sent back to tree manager). Note that at most one child can be kept at the current LP module.

There are two default options—in both of them, objective values of the pre-solved LP relaxations are compared (for those children whose pre-solve did not terminate with primal infeasibility or high cost). One rule prefers the child with the lowest objective function value and the other prefers the child with the higher objective function value.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

int ub IN The current best upper bound. branch_obj *can IN The branching candidate.

char *action OUT Array of actions for the children. The array is already

allocated to length can->number.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. DEFAULT is used.
USER_SUCCESS User filled out *action.

USER_DEFAULT Regulated by the select_child_default parameter,

which is initially set to PREFER_LOWER_OBJ_VALUE, un-

less overridden by the user.

PREFER_HIGHER_OBJ_VALUE Choose child with the highest objective value. PREFER_LOWER_OBJ_VALUE Choose child with the lowest objective value.

PREFER_MORE_FRACTIONAL Choose child with the most fractional variables. Frac-

tional branching options are only available if the fractional branching compile-time option is set in the make-

file.

PREFER_LESS_FRACTIONAL Choose child with the lowest number of fractional vari-

ables.

Post-processing:

Checks which children can be fathomed based on the objective value of their pre-solved LP relaxation.

Wrapper invoked from: branch().

▷ user_print_branch_stat

Description:

Print out information about branching candidate can, such as a more explicit problem-specific description than SYMPHONY can provide (for instance, end points of an edge). If verbosity is set high enough, the identity of the branching object and the children (with objective values and termination codes for the pre-solved LPs) is printed out to the standard output by SYMPHONY.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure. The branching candidate. branch_obj *can INcut_data *cut IN The description of the cut if the branching object is a cut. int n INNumber of variables. INArray of variables in the current relaxation. var_desc **vars char *action IN Array of actions for the children.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Ignored by SYMPHONY.

USER_SUCCESS The user printed out whatever she wanted to.

SYMPHONY prints out its own branching information.

Wrapper invoked from: branch() after the best candidate has been selected, pre-solved, and the action is decided on for the children.

▷ user_add_to_desc

```
int user_add_to_desc(void *user, int *desc_size, char **desc)
```

Description:

Before a node description is sent to the TM, the user can provide a pointer to a data structure that will be appended to the description for later use by the user in reconstruction of the node. This information must be placed into *desc. Its size should be returned in *desc_size.

There is only one default option: the description to be added is considered to be of zero length, i.e., there is no additional description.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
int *desc_size	OUT	The size of the additional information, the length of *desc in bytes.
char **desc	OUT	Pointer to the additional information (space must be allocated by the user).

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. DEFAULT is used.

USER_SUCCESS User filled out *desc_size and *desc.

USER_DEFAULT No description is appended.

Wrapper invoked from: create_explicit_node_desc() before a node is sent to the tree manager.

▷ user_same_cuts

Description:

Determine whether the two cuts are comparable (the normals of the half-spaces corresponding to the cuts point in the same direction) and if yes, which one is stronger. The default is to declare the cuts comparable only if the type, sense and coef fields of the two cuts are the same byte by byte; and if this is the case to compare the right hand sides to decide which cut is stronger.

Arguments:

```
void *user
                 IN
                        Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
                 IN
                        The first cut.
cut_data *cut1
cut data *cut2
                 IN
                        The second cut.
int *same\_cuts OUT
                        Possible
                                    values:
                                                  SAME,
                                                            FIRST_CUT_BETTER,
                        SECOND_CUT_BETTER and DIFFERENT (i.e., not com-
                        parable).
```

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Error. DEFAULT is used.

USER_SUCCESS User did the comparison, filled out *same_cuts.

USER_DEFAULT Compare byte by byte (see above).
```

Wrapper invoked from: process_message() when a PACKED_CUT arrives.

Note:

This function is used to check whether a newly arrived cut is already in the local pool. If so, or if it is weaker than a cut in the local pool, then the new cut is discarded; if it is stronger then a cut in the local pool, then the new cut replaces the old one and if the new is different from all the old ones, then it is added to the local pool.

Description:

If the user has defined application-specific cut classes, these cuts must be interpreted as constraints for the current LP relaxation, i.e., the user must decode the compact representation of the cuts (see the cut_data structure) into rows for the matrix. A pointer to the array of generated rows must be returned in ***new_rows (the user has to allocate this array) and their number in *new_row_num.

Note that SYMPHONY has built-in support for cuts generated explicitly as matrix rows with no user-defined packed form, i.e., cuts whose indices and coefficients are given explicitly (see the function user_find_cuts() in Section 6.3.3. These cuts can be constructed and added using the helper function cg_add_explicit_cut() (see the description of user_find_cuts() in Section 6.3.3) and are packed and unpacked automatically, so the user does not need to implement this function. In post processing, SYMPHONY unpacks explicitly defined cuts and internally generated generic cuts.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
<pre>int from int type</pre>	IN IN	See below in "Notes". UNPACK_CUTS_SINGLE or
inc type	111	UNPACK_CUTS_MULTIPLE (see notes below).
int varnum	IN	The number of variables.
var_desc **vars	IN	The variables currently in the problem.
int cutnum	IN	The number of cuts to be decoded.
cut_data **cuts	IN	Cuts that need to be converted to rows for the current LP. See "Warning" below.
<pre>int *new_row_num waiting_row ***new_rows</pre>	OUT OUT	Pointer to the number of rows in **new_rows. Pointer to the array of pointers to the new rows.

Return values:

 ${\tt USER_ERROR} \qquad {\tt Error.} \ {\tt The \ cuts \ are \ discarded}.$

USER_SUCCESS User unpacked the cuts.

USER_DEFAULT There are no user cut types defined. In this case, SYMPHONY deals with only explicit cuts and internally generated cuts.

Wrapper invoked from: Wherever a cut needs to be unpacked (multiple places).

Post-processing:

Explicit row cuts are processed, as well as SYMPHONY's internally generated cuts. Also, the pointers to each cut are transferred to the waiting_rows data structure (in previous version, this was done by the user).

Notes:

- When decoding the cuts, the expanded constraints have to be adjusted to the current LP, i.e., coefficients corresponding to variables currently not in the LP have to be left out.
- If the one_row_only flag is set to UNPACK_CUTS_MULTIPLE, then the user can generate as many constraints (even zero!) from a cut as she wants (this way she can lift the cuts, thus adjusting them for the current LP). However, if the flag is set to UNPACK_CUTS_SINGLE, then for each cut the user must generate a unique row, the same one that had been generated from the cut before. (The flag is set to this value only when regenerating a search tree node.)
- The from argument can take on six different values: CUT_FROM_CG, CUT_FROM_CP, CUT_FROM_TM, CUT_LEFTOVER (these are cuts from a previous LP relaxation that are still in the local pool), CUT_NOT_IN_MATRIX_SLACK and CUT_VIOLATED_SLACK indicating where the cut came from. This might be useful in deciding whether to lift the cut or not.
- The matind fields of the rows must be filled with indices with respect to the position of the variables in **vars.
- Warning: For each row, the user must make sure that the cut the row was generated from (and can be uniquely regenerated from if needed later) is safely stored in the waiting_row structure. SYMPHONY will free the entries in cuts after this function returns. If a row is generated from a cut in cuts (and not from a lifted cut), the user has the option of physically copying the cut into the corresponding part of the waiting_row structure, or copying the pointer to the cut into the waiting_row structure and erasing the pointer in cuts. If a row is generated from a lifted cut, the user should store a copy of the lifted cut in the corresponding part of waiting_row.

▶ user_send_lp_solution

Description:

This function is only used in the case of parallel execution. The user has the option to send the LP solution to either the cut pool or the cut generator in some user-defined form if desired. There are two default options—sending the indices and values for all nonzero variables (SEND_NONZEROS) and sending the indices and values for all fractional variables (SEND_FRACTIONS).

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

int varnum IN The number of variables currently in the LP relaxation.

(The length of the *vars and x arrays.)

var_desc **vars IN The variables currently in the LP relaxation.

double *x IN Values of the above variables.

int where IN Where the solution is to be sent—LP_SOL_TO_CG or

LP_SOL_TO_CP.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. No message will be sent.
USER_SUCCESS User packed and sent the message.

USER_DEFAULT Regulated by the pack_lp_solution_default parameter, initially

set to SEND_NOZEROS.

SEND_NONZEROS Send user indices and values of variables at nonzero level.

SEND_FRACTIONS Send user indices and values of variables at fractional level.

Wrapper invoked from: fathom_branch() after an LP relaxation has been solved. The message is always sent to the cut generator (if there is one). The message is sent to the cut pool if a search tree node at the top of a chain is being processed (except at the root in the first phase), or if a given number (cut_pool_check_freq) of LP relaxations have been solved since the last check.

Note:

The wrapper automatically packs the level, index, and iteration number corresponding to the current LP solution within the current search tree node, as well as the objective value and upper bound in case the solution is sent to a cut generator. This data will be unpacked by SYMPHONY on the receiving end, the user will have to unpack there exactly what he has packed here.

▷ user_logical_fixing

Description:

Logical fixing is modifying the stati of variables based on logical implications derived from problem-specific information. In this function the user can modify the status of any variable. Valid stati are: NOT_FIXED, TEMP_FIXED_TO_LB, PERM_FIXED_TO_LB, TEMP_FIXED_TO_UB and PERM_FIXED_TO_UB. Be forewarned that fallaciously fixing a variable in this function can cause the algorithm to terminate improperly. Generally, a variable can only be fixed permanently if the matrix is *full* at the time of the fixing (i.e. all variables that are not fixed are in the matrix). There are no default options.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
int varnum	IN	The number of variables currently in the LP relaxation. (The length of the *vars and x arrays.)
var_desc **vars	IN	The variables currently in the LP relaxation.
double *x	IN	Values of the above variables.
char *status	INOUT	Stati of variables currently in the LP relaxation.
int *num_fixed	OUT	Number of fixed variables.

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Error. Ignored by SYMPHONY.

USER_SUCCESS User changed the stati of the variables she wanted.

USER_DEFAULT No logical fixing rules are implemented.
```

Wrapper invoked from: fix_variables() after doing reduced cost fixing, but only when a specified number of variables have been fixed by reduced cost (see LP parameter settings).

▶ user_generate_column

Description:

This function is called when pricing out the columns that are not already fixed and are not explicitly represented in the matrix. Only the user knows the explicit description of these columns. When a missing variable need to be priced, the user is asked to provide the corresponding column. SYMPHONY scans through the known variables in the order of their user indices. After testing a variable in the matrix (prevind), SYMPHONY asks the user if there are any missing variables to be priced before the next variable in the matrix (nextind). If there are missing variables before nextind, the user has to supply the user index of the real next variable (real_nextind) along with the corresponding column. Occasionally SYMPHONY asks the user to simply supply the column corresponding to nextind. The generate_what flag is used for making a distinction between the two cases: in the former case it is set to GENERATE_REAL_NEXTIND and in the latter it is set to GENERATE_NEXTIND.

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
int generate_what	IN	GENERATE_NEXTIND or GENERATE_REAL_NEXTIND (see description above).
int cutnum	IN	The number of added rows in the LP formulation (i.e., the total number of rows less the number of base constraints). This is the length of the **cuts array.
cut_data **cuts	IN	Description of the cuts corresponding to the added rows of the current LP formulation. The user is supposed to know about the cuts corresponding to the base constraints.
int prevind	IN	The last variable processed (-1) if there was none by SYMPHONY.
int nextind	IN	The next variable (-1) if there are none known to SYMPHONY.
int *real_nextind	OUT	Pointer to the user index of the next variable (-1) if there is none.
double *colval	OUT	Values of the nonzero entries in the column of the next variable. (Sufficient space is already allocated for this array.)
int *colind	OUT	Row indices of the nonzero entries in the column. (Sufficient space is already allocated for this array.)
int *collen	OUT	The length of the colval and colind arrays.
double *obj	OUT	Objective coefficient corresponding to the next variable.
		able.
double *lb	OUT OUT	Lower bound of the next variable. Upper bound of the next variable.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. The LP process is aborted.

 ${\tt USER_SUCCESS} \quad {\tt User \ filled \ out \ *real_nextind \ and \ generated \ its \ column \ if}$

needed.

USER_DEFAULT No column generation is done.

Wrapper invoked from: price_all_vars() and restore_lp_feasibility().

Note:

colval, colind, collen and obj do not need to be filled out if real_nextind is the same as nextind and generate_what is GENERATE_REAL_NEXTIND.

▶ user_generate_cuts_in_lp

Description:

The user might decide to generate cuts directly within the LP module instead of using the cut generator. This can be accomplished either through a call to this function or simply by configuring SYMPHONY such that the cut generator is called directly from the LP solver. One example of when this might be done is when generating Gomory cuts or something else that requires knowledge of the current LP tableau. The user must return the list of generated cuts by allocating an array of cut_data structures and setting *cuts to point to this array. Post-processing consists of checking if any of the new cuts are already in the local pool (or dominated by a cut in the local pool).

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
LPdata *lp_data	IN	A pointer to SYMPHONY's internal data structure for storing the LP relaxation and related data.
int varnum	IN	The number of variables currently in the LP relaxation. (The length of the *vars and x arrays.)
var_desc **vars	IN	The variables currently in the LP relaxation.
double *x	IN	Values of the above variables.
int *new_row_num	OUT	The number of cuts generated.
cut_data ***cuts	OUT	The cuts and the corresponding rows.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Interpreted as if no cuts were generated.

USER_SUCCESS Cuts were generated.

USER_DEFAULT No cuts were generated. By default, SYMPHONY uses the CGL to

generate generic cuts, according to parameter settings.

Generate generic CGL cuts, according to parameter settings.

DO_NOT_GENERATE_CGL_CUTS No additional cuts are generated.

Post-processing:

SYMPHONY checks if any of the newly generated cuts are already in the local pool.

Wrapper invoked from: receive_cuts() before the cuts from the CG module are received. Since the user will probably use this function to generate tableau-dependent cuts, it is highly unlikely that any of the new cuts would already be in the pool. Therefore the user will probably return USER_AND_PP to force SYMPHONY to skip post-processing.

Notes:

• Just like in user_unpack_cuts(), the user has to allocate space for the rows.

• Unless the name field of a cut is explicitly set to CUT_SEND_TO_CP, SYM-PHONY will assume that the cut is locally valid only and set that field to CUT_DO_NOT_SEND_TO_CP.

▶ user_print_stat_on_cuts_added

int user_print_stat_on_cuts_added(void *user, int rownum, waiting_row **rows)

Description:

The user can print out some information (if he wishes to) on the cuts that will be added to the LP formulation. The default is to print out the number of cuts added.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

int rownum IN The number of cuts added.

waiting_row **rows IN Array of waiting rows containing the cuts added.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Revert to default.

USER_SUCCESS User printed whatever he wanted.
USER_DEFAULT Print out the number of cuts added.

Wrapper invoked from: add_best_waiting_rows() after it has been decided how many cuts to add and after the cuts have been selected from the local pool.

▶ user_purge_waiting_rows

```
int user_purge_waiting_rows(void *user, int rownum,
                            waiting_row **rows, char *delete_rows)
```

Description:

The local pool is purged from time to time to control its size. In this function the user has the power to decide which cuts to purge from this pool if desired. To mark the ith waiting row (an element of the pre-pool) for removal she has to set delete_rows[i] to be TRUE (delete_rows is allocated before the function is called and its elements are set to FALSE by default).

Post-processing consists of actually deleting those entries from the waiting row list and compressing the list. The default is to discard the least violated waiting rows and keep no more than what can be added in the next iteration (this is determined by the max_cut_num_per_iter parameter).

Arguments:

void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.
•		The number of waiting rows. The array of waiting rows. An array of indicators showing which waiting rows are to be deleted.

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR
               Purge every single waiting row.
USER_SUCCESS
               The user marked in delete the rows to be deleted.
USER_DEFAULT
               Described above.
```

Post-processing:

The marked rows are deleted.

Wrapper invoked from: receive_cuts() after cuts have been added.

▷ user_free_lp

```
int user_free_lp(void **user)
```

Description:

The user has to free all the data structures within *user, and also free user itself. The user can use the built-in macro FREE that checks the existence of a pointer before freeing it.

Arguments:

void **user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined LP data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. SYMPHONY ignores error message.
USER_SUCCESS User freed everything in the user space.
USER_DEFAULT There is no user memory to free.

Wrapper invoked from: lp_close() at module shutdown.

6.3.3 Cut generator module callbacks

Due to the relative simplicity of the cut generator, there are no wrapper functions implemented for CG. Consequently, there are no default options and no post-processing.

□ user_receive_cg_data

```
int user_receive_cg_data (void **user)
```

Description:

This function only has to be filled out for parallel execution and only if the TM, LP, and CG modules are all compiled as separate modules. This would not be typical. If needed, the user can use this function to receive problem-specific data needed for computation in the CG module. The same data must be received here that was sent in the user_send_cg_data() (see Section 6.3.1) function in the master module. The user has to allocate space for all the data structures, including user itself. Note that some or all of this may be done in the function user_send_cg_data() if the Tree Manager, LP, and CG are all compiled together. See that function for more information.

Arguments:

```
void **user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
```

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. CG exits.

USER_SUCCESS The user received the data properly.

USER_DEFAULT User did not send any data.

Invoked from: cg_initialize() at process start.

▷ user_receive_lp_solution_cg

int user_receive_lp_solution_cg(void *user)

Description:

This function is invoked only in the case of parallel computation and only if in the user_send_lp_solution() function of the LP module the user opted for packing the current LP solution herself. Here she must receive the data sent from there.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

Invoked from: Whenever an LP solution is received.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. The LP solution was not received and will not be pro-

cessed.

USER_SUCCESS The user received the LP solution.

USER_DEFAULT The solution was sent by SYMPHONY and will be received

automatically.

Note:

SYMPHONY automatically unpacks the level, index and iteration number corresponding to the current LP solution within the current search tree node as well as the objective value and upper bound.

▶ user find cuts

```
int user_find_cuts(void *user, int varnum, int iter_num, int level,
   int index, double objval, int *indices, double *values,
   double ub, double lpetol, int *cutnum)
```

Description:

In this function, the user can generate cuts based on the current LP solution stored in soln. Cuts found are added to the LP by calling the cg_add_user_cut(cut_data *new_cut) function, which then transfers the cut to the LP module, either through message passing or shared memory. The argument of this function is a pointer to the cut to be sent. See Section 6.3.2 for a description of this data structure. Each user-defined cut assigned a type and a designated packed form. Each user-defined type must be recognized by the user's user_unpack_cuts()6.3.2.2 function in the master module. If the user wants a user-defined cut to be added to the cut pool in case it proves to be effective in the LP, then new_cut->name should be set to CUT_SEND_TO_CP. In this case, the cut must be globally valid. Otherwise, it should be set to CUT_DO_NOT_SEND_TO_CP.

Alternatively, SYMPHONY provides automated support for the generation of cuts represented explicitly as matrix rows. These cuts are passed as sparse vectors and can be added by calling the routine <code>cg_add_explicit_cut()</code>, which has the following interface.

Here, nzcnt is the number of nonzero coefficients in the cut, indices is an array containing the indices of the columns with nonzero entries, and values is an array of the corresponding values. The right hand side value is passed in through the variable rhs, the range is passed in through the variable range, and the sense of the inequality is passed through the variable sense. Finally, the variable send_to_cp indicates to SYMPHONY whether the cut is globally valid and should be sent to the cut pool, or whether it is only to be used locally.

The only output of the user_find_cuts() function is the number of cuts generated and this value is returned in the last argument. For options to generate generic cuts automatically using the COIN Cut Generation Library, see the function user_generate_cuts_in_lp()6.3.2.2

Arguments:

,			
	void *user	IN	Pointer to the user-defined data structure.
	int iter_num	IN	The iteration number of the current LP solution.
	int level	IN	The level in the tree on which the current LP solution was
			generated.
	index	IN	The index of the node in which LP solution was generated.
	objval	IN	The objective function value of the current LP solution.
	int varnum	IN	The number of nonzeros in the current LP solution.
	indices	IN	The column indices of the nonzero variables in the current
			LP solution.
	values	IN	The values of the nonzero variables listed in indices.
	double ub	IN	The current global upper bound.
	double lpetol	IN	The current error tolerance in the LP.
	int *cutnum	OUT	Pointer to the number of cuts generated and sent to the
			LP.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user function exited properly.

USER_DEFAULT No cuts were generated.

Invoked from: Whenever an LP solution is received.

▷ user_check_validity_of_cut

```
int user_check_validity_of_cut(void *user, cut_data *new_cut)
```

Description:

This function is provided as a debugging tool. Every cut that is to be sent to the LP solver is first passed to this function where the user can independently verify that the cut is valid by testing it against a known feasible solution (usually an optimal one). This is useful for determining why a particular known feasible (optimal) solution was never found. Usually, this is due to an invalid cut being added. See Section 5.6.3 for more on this feature.

Arguments:

```
void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure. cut_data *new_cut IN Pointer to the cut that must be checked.
```

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Ignored.
```

USER_SUCCESS The user is done checking the cut.

USER_DEFAULT The cut is ignored.

Invoked from: Whenever a cut is being sent to the LP.

▷ user_free_cg

```
int user_free_cg(void **user)
```

Description:

The user has to free all the data structures within user, and also free user itself. The user can use the built-in macro FREE that checks the existence of a pointer before freeing it.

Arguments:

void **user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure (should be NULL on exit from this function).

Return values:

USER_ERROR Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user freed all data structures.
USER_DEFAULT The user has no memory to free.

Invoked from: cg_close() at module shutdown.

6.3.4 Cut pool module callbacks

Due to the relative simplicity of the cut pool, there are no wrapper functions implemented for CP. Consequently, there are no default options and no post-processing.


```
int user_receive_cp_data(void **user)
```

Description:

The user has to receive here all problem-specific information sent from user_send_cp_data() (see Section 6.3.1) function in the master module. The user has to allocate space for all the data structures, including user itself. Note that this function is only called if the either the Tree Manager, LP, or CP are running as a separate process (i.e. either COMPILE_IN_TM, COMPILE_IN_LP, or COMPILE_IN_CP are set to FALSE in the make file). Otherwise, this is done in user_send_cp_data(). See the description of that function for more details.

Arguments:

void **user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Cut pool module exits.

USER_SUCCESS The user received data successfully.

USER_DEFAULT The user did not send any data to be received.

Invoked from: cp_initialize at module start-up.

▷ user_receive_lp_solution_cp

void user_receive_lp_solution_cp(void *user)

Description:

This function is invoked only in the case parallel computation and only if in the user_send_lp_solution() function of the LP module, the user opted for packing the current LP solution in a custom format. Here she must receive the data she sent there.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Cuts are not checked for this LP solution.
USER_SUCCESS The user function executed properly.

USER_DEFAULT SYMPHONY's default format should be used.

Invoked from: Whenever an LP solution is received.

Note:

SYMPHONY automatically unpacks the level, index and iteration number corresponding to the current LP solution within the current search tree node.

▶ user_prepare_to_check_cuts

Description:

This function is invoked after an LP solution is received but before any cuts are tested. Here the user can build up data structures (e.g., a graph representation of the solution) that can make the testing of cuts easier in the user_check_cuts function.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

int varnum IN The number of nonzero/fractional variables described in

indices and values.

int *indices IN The user indices of the nonzero/fractional variables.

double *values IN The nonzero/fractional values.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Cuts are not checked for this LP solution.

USER_SUCCESS The user is prepared to check cuts.

USER_DEFAULT There are no user-defined cuts in the pool.

Invoked from: Whenever an LP solution is received.

▷ user_check_cut

Description:

The user has to determine whether a given cut is violated by the given LP solution (see Section 6.3.2 for a description of the cut_data data structure). Also, the user can assign a number to the cut called the *quality*. This number is used in deciding which cuts to check and purge. See the section on Cut Pool Parameters for more information.

Arguments:

void *user	INOUT	The user defined part of p.
double lpetol	IN	The ϵ tolerance in the LP module.
int varnum	IN	Same as the previous function.
int *indices	IN	Same as the previous function.
double *values	IN	Same as the previous function.
cut_data *cut	IN	Pointer to the cut to be tested.
int *is_violated	OUT	TRUE/FALSE based on whether the cut is violated
		or not.
double *quality	OUT	a number representing the relative strength of the cut.

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Cut is not sent to the LP, regardless of the value of *is_violated.

USER_SUCCESS The user function exited properly.

USER_DEFAULT Same as error.
```

Invoked from: Whenever a cut needs to be checked.

Note:

The same note applies to number, indices and values as in the previous function.

▶ user_finished_checking_cuts

int user_finished_checking_cuts(void *user)

Description:

When this function is invoked there are no more cuts to be checked, so the user can dismantle data structures he created in user_prepare_to_check_cuts. Also, if he received and stored the LP solution himself he can delete it now.

Arguments:

void *user IN Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user function exited properly.

USER_DEFAULT There are no user-defined cuts in the pool.

Invoked from: After all cuts have been checked.

▷ user_free_cp

```
int user_free_cp(void **user)
```

Description:

The user has to free all the data structures within user, and also free user itself. The user can use the built-in macro FREE that checks the existence of a pointer before freeing it.

Arguments:

void **user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure (should be NULL on exit).

Return values:

USER_ERROR Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user freed all data structures.

USER_DEFAULT There is nothing to be freed.

Invoked from: cp_close() at module shutdown.

6.3.5 Draw graph module callbacks

Due to the relative simplicity of the cut pool, there are no wrapper functions implemented for DG. Consequently, there are no default options and no post-processing.

\triangleright user_dg_process_message

```
void user_dg_process_message(void *user, window *win, FILE *write_to)
```

Description:

The user has to process whatever user-defined messages are sent to the process. A writeto pipe to the wish process is provided so that the user can directly issue commands there.

Arguments:

Return values:

```
USER_ERROR Error. Message ignored.
USER_SUCCESS The user processed the message.
```

▷ user_dg_init_window

```
void user_dg_init_window(void **user, window *win)
```

Description:

The user must perform whatever initialization is necessary for processing later commands. This usually includes setting up the user's data structure for receiving and storing display data.

Arguments:

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{void} & ** \textbf{user} & INOUT & Pointer to the user-defined data structure. \\ \\ \textbf{window} & *win & INOUT \\ \end{tabular}
```

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user successfully performed initialization.

\triangleright user_dg_free_window

```
void user_dg_free_window(void **user, window *win)
```

Description:

The user must free any data structures allocated.

Arguments:

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{void} & **\textbf{user} & INOUT & Pointer to the user-defined data structure. \\ \\ \textbf{window} & *\textbf{win} & INOUT \\ \end{tabular}
```

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user successfully freed the data structures.

\triangleright user_interpret_text

```
void user_interpret_text(void *user, int text_length,
  char *text, int owner_tid)
```

Description:

The user can interpret text input from the window.

Arguments:

void *user INOUT Pointer to the user-defined data structure.

int text_length IN The length of text.

char *text IN

int owner_tid IN The tid of the process that initiated this window.

Return values:

USER_ERROR Error. Ignored.

USER_SUCCESS The user successfully interpreted the text.

6.4 Run-time Parameters

Parameters can be set in one of two ways. Some commonly-used parameters can be set on the command line. To see a list of these, run SYMPHONY with no command-line arguments. Other parameters must be set in a parameter file. The name of this file is specified on the command line with "-f". Each line of the parameter file contains either a comment or two words – a keyword and a value, separated by white space. If the first word (sequence of non-white-space characters) on a line is not a keyword, then the line is considered a comment line. Otherwise the parameter corresponding to the keyword is set to the listed value. Usually the keyword is the same as the parameter name in the source code. Here we list the keywords, the type of value that should be given with the keywords and the default value. A parameter corresponding to keyword "K" in module "P" can also be set by using the keyword "P_K".

To make this list shorter, occasionally a comma separated list of parameters is given if the meanings of those parameters are strongly connected. For clarity, the constant name is sometimes given instead of the numerical value for default settings and options. The corresponding value is given in curly braces for convenience.

6.4.1 Global parameters

verbosity – integer (0). Sets the verbosity of all modules to the given value. In general, the greater this number the more verbose each module is. Experiment to find out what this means.

random_seed - integer (17). A random seed.

granularity – double (1e-6). Should be set to "the minimum difference between two distinct objective function values" less the epsilon tolerance. E.g., if every variable is integral and the objective coefficients are integral then for any feasible solution the objective value is integer, so granularity could be correctly set to .99999.

upper_bound - double (none). The value of the best known upper bound.

probname - string (empty string). The name of the problem name.

infile_name - string (empty string). The name of the input file that was read by "-F" or the "-L" flag.

6.4.2 Master module parameters

M_verbosity - integer (0).

M_random_seed - integer (17). A random seed just for the Master module.

<u>upper_bound</u> – <u>double</u> (no <u>upper bound</u>). This parameter is used if the user wants to artificially impose an upper bound (for instance if a solution of that value is already known).

- lower_bound double (no lower bound). This parameter is used if the user wants to artificially impose a lower bound.
- upper_bound_estimate double (no estimate). This parameter is used if the user wants to provide an estimate of the optimal value which will help guide the search. This is used in conjunction with the diving strategy BEST_ESTIMATE.
- tm_exe, dg_exe strings ("tm", "dg"). The name of the executable files of the TM and DG modules. Note that the TM executable name may have extensions that depend on the configuration of the modules, but the default is always set to the file name produced by the makefile. If you change the name of the treemanager executable from the default, you must set this parameter to the new name.
- tm_debug, dg_debug boolean (both FALSE). Whether these modules should be started under a debugger or not (see 5.6.2 for more details on this).
- tm_machine string (empty string). On which processor of the virtual machine the TM should be run. Leaving this parameter as an empty string means arbitrary selection.
- do_draw_graph boolean (FALSE). Whether to start up the DG module or not (see Section 5.6.4 for an introduction to this).
- do_branch_and_cut boolean (TRUE). Whether to run the branch and cut algorithm or not. (Set this to FALSE to run the user's heuristics only.)
- mc_search_order integer (MC_FIFO). Use the fifo (MC_FIFO) or lifo (MC_LIFO) searh order during the multi criteria solution procedure.
- mc_warm_start boolean(FALSE). Whether to solve the corresponding problem of each iteration from a warm start loaded from a base iteration (which is the first iteration where gamma = 1.0 and tau = 0.0) or from scratch. Currently, this option is supported if only the supported solutions are desired to be found.
- trim_warm_tree boolean(FALSE). Whether to trim the warm start tree before re-solving. This consists of locating nodes whose descendants are all likely to be pruned in the resolve and eliminating those descendants in favor of processing the parent node itself.
- mc_compare_solution_tolerance double(0.001). If the difference between the objective values of two solutions to be compared, during the bicriteria solution procedure, are less than this tolerance, then assume them to be equal.
- mc_binary_search_tolerance double(0). The tolerance to be used to differentiate the gamma values if binary search is used during the bicriteria solution procedure. A value greater than zero will cause the binary search to be activated.

6.4.3 Draw Graph parameters

- source_path string ("."). The directory where the DG tcl/tk scripts reside.
- echo_commands boolean (FALSE). Whether to echo the tcl/tk commands on the screen or not.

- canvas_width, canvas_height integers (1000, 700). The default width and height of the drawing canvas in pixels.
- viewable_width, viewable_height integers (600, 400). The default viewable width and height of the drawing canvas in pixels.
- interactive_mode integer (TRUE). Whether it is allowable to change things interactively on the canvas or not.
- node_radius integer (8). The default radius of a displayed graph node.
- disp_nodelabels, disp_nodeweights, disp_edgeweights integers (all TRUE). Whether to display node labels, node weights, and edge weights or not.
- nodelabel_font, nodeweight_font, edgeweight_font strings (all "-adobe-helvetica-...").

 The default character font for displaying node labels, node weights and edge weights.
- node_dash, edge_dash strings (both empty string). The dash pattern of the circles drawn around dashed nodes and that of dashed edges.

6.4.4 Tree Manager parameters

- TM_verbosity integer (0). The verbosity of the TM module.
- lp_exe, cg_exe, cp_exe strings ("lp", "cg", "cp"). The name of the LP, CG, and CP module binaries. Note: when running in parallel using PVM, these executables (or links to them)
 must reside in the PVM_ROOT/bin/PVM_ARCH/ directory. Also, be sure to note that the executable names may have extensions that depend on the configuration of the modules, but the
 defaults will always be set to the name that the makefile produces.
- lp_debug, cg_debug boolean (all FALSE). Whether the modules should be started under a debugger or not.
- max_active_nodes integer (1). The maximum number of active search tree nodes—equal to the number of LP and CG tandems to be started up.
- max_cp_num integer (0). The maximum number of cut pools to be used.
- lp_mach_num, cg_mach_num, cp_mach_num integers (all 0). The number of processors in the virtual machine to run LP (CG, CP) processes. If this value is 0 then the processes will be assigned to processors in round-robin order. Otherwise the next xx_mach_num lines describe the processors where the LP (CG, CP) modules must run. The keyword value pairs on these lines must be TM_xx_machine and the name or IP address of a processor (the processor names need not be distinct). In this case the actual processes are assigned in a round robin fashion to the processors on this list.

This feature is useful if a specific software package is needed for some module, but that software is not licensed for every node of the virtual machine or if a certain process must run on a certain type of machine due to resource requirements.

- use_cg boolean (FALSE). Whether to use a cut generator or not.
- TM_random_seed integer (17). The random seed used in the TM.
- unconditional_dive_frac double (0.0). The fraction of the nodes on which SYMPHONY randomly dives unconditionally into one of the children.
- diving_strategy integer (BEST_ESTIMATE{0}). The strategy employed when deciding whether to dive or not.

The BEST_ESTIMATE{0} strategy continues to dive until the lower bound in the child to be dived into exceeds the parameter upper_bound_estimate, which is given by the user.

The COMP_BEST_K{1} strategy computes the average lower bound on the best diving_k search tree nodes and decides to dive if the lower bound of the child to be dived into does not exceed this average by more than the fraction diving_threshold.

The COMP_BEST_K_GAP{2} strategy takes the size of the gap into account when deciding whether to dive. After the average lower bound of the best diving_k nodes is computed, the gap between this average lower bound and the current upper bound is computed. Diving only occurs if the difference between the computed average lower bound and the lower bound of the child to be dived into is at most the fraction diving_threshold of the gap.

Note that fractional diving settings can override these strategies. See below.

- diving_k, diving_threshold integer, double (1, 0.05). See above.
- fractional_diving_ratio, fractional_diving_num integer (0.02, 0). Diving occurs automatically if the number of fractional variables in the child to be dived into is less than fractional_diving_num or the fraction of total variables that are fractional is less than fractional_diving_ratio. This overrides the other diving rules. Note that in order for this option to work, the code must be compiled with FRACTIONAL_BRANCHING defined. This is the default. See the makefile for more details.
- node_selection_rule integer (LOWEST_LP_FIRST{0}). The rule for selecting the next search tree node to be processed. This rule selects the one with lowest lower bound. Other possible values are: HIGHEST_LP_FIRST{1}, BREADTH_FIRST_SEARCH{2} and DEPTH_FIRST_SEARCH{3}.
- load_balance_level integer (-1).] A naive attempt at load balancing on problems where significant time is spent in the root node, contributing to a lack of parallel speed-up. Only a prescribed number of iterations (load_balance_iter) are performed in the root node (and in each subsequent node on a level less than or equal to load_balance_level) before branching is forced in order to provide additional subproblems for the idle processors to work on. This doesn't work well in general.
- load_balance_iter integer (-1).] Works in tandem with the load_balance_level to attempt some simple load balancing. See the above description.

keep_description_of_pruned - integer (DISCARD{0}). Whether to keep the description of pruned search tree nodes or not. The reasons to do this are (1) if the user wants to write out a proof of optimality using the logging function, (2) for debugging, or (3) to get a visual picture of the tree using the software VBCTOOL. Otherwise, keeping the pruned nodes around just takes up memory.

There are three options if it is desired to keep some description of the pruned nodes around. First, their full description can be written out to disk and freed from memory (KEEP_ON_DISK_FULL{1}). There is not really too much you can do with this kind of file, but theoretically, it contains a full record of the solution process and could be used to provide a certificate of optimality (if we were using exact arithmetic) using an independent verifier. In this case, the line following keep_description_of_pruned should be a line containing the keyword pruned_node_file_name with its corresponding value being the name of a file to which a description of the pruned nodes can be written. The file does not need to exist and will be over-written if it does exist.

If you have the software VBCTOOL, then you can alternatively just write out the information VBCTOOL needs to display the tree (KEEP_ON_DISK_VBC_TOOL{2}).

Finally, the user can set the value to of this parameter to KEEP_IN_MEMORY{2}, in which case all pruned nodes will be kept in memory and written out to the regular log file if that option is chosen. This is really only useful for debugging. Otherwise, pruned nodes should be flushed.

- keep_warm_start boolean (FALSE). Turning this parameter on will have exactly the same impact with setting the keep_description_of_pruned to KEEP_IN_MEMORY{2}. This will allow SYMPHONY to keep all the necessary information obtained from the branching tree of the original problem to be able to warm start after a parameter or problem data modification. Thus, if it is intended to warm start later, the user should set this parameter before solving the original problem.
- warm_start_node_limit integer (SYM_INFINITY). Setting this parameter will start the warm start routine using only the first warm_start_node_limit nodes generated during the previous solve procedure. The rest of the tree will be trimmed.
- warm_start_node_ratio double (0.0). Setting this parameter will start the warm start routine using only the first warm_start_node_ratio% of the nodes generated during the previous solve procedure.
- warm_start_node_level integer (SYM_INFINITY). Setting this parameter will start the warm start routine using all the nodes above the level warm_start_node_level of the tree generated during the previous solve procedure. The rest of the tree will be trimmed.
- warm_start_node_level_ratio double (0.0). Setting this parameter will start the warm start routine using all the nodes above the level warm_start_node_level% of the warm start tree depth. The rest of the tree will be trimmed
- logging integer (NO_LOGGING{0}). Whether or not to write out the state of the search tree and all other necessary data to disk periodically in order to allow a warm start in the case of a system crash or to allow periodic viewing with VBCTOOL.

If the value of this parameter is set to FULL_LOGGING{1}, then all information needed to warm start the calculation will written out periodically. The next two lines of the parameter file following should contain the keywords tree_log_file_name and cut_log_file_name along with corresponding file names as values. These will be the files used to record the search tree and related data and the list of cuts needed to reconstruct the tree.

If the value of the parameter is set to VBC_TOOL{2}, then only the information VBCTOOL needs to display the tree will be logged. This is not really a very useful option since a "live" picture of the tree can be obtained using the vbc_emulation parameter described below.

- logging_interval integer (1800). Interval (in seconds) between writing out the above log
 files.
- warm_start boolean (0). Used to allow the tree manager to make a warm start by reading in previously written log files. If this option is set, then the two line following must start with the keywords warm_start_tree_file_name and warm_start_cut_file_name and include the appropriate file names as the corresponding values.
- vbc_emulation integer (NO_VBC_EMULATION{0}).] Determines whether or not to employ the VBC_TOOL emulation mode. If one of these modes is chosen, then the tree will be displayed in "real time" using the VBCTOOL Software. When using the option VBC_EMULATION_LIVE{2} and piping the output directly to VBCTOOL, the tree will be displayed as it is constructed, with color coding indicating the status of each node. With VBC_EMULATION_FILE{1} selected, a log file will be produced which can later be read into VBCTOOL to produce an emulation of the solution process at any desired speed. If VBC_EMULATION_FILE is selected, the the following line should contain the keyword vbc_emulation_file_name along with the corresponding file name for a value.
- price_in_root boolean (FALSE). Whether to price out variables in the root node before the second phase starts (called *repricing the root*).
- trim_search_tree boolean (FALSE). Whether to trim the search tree before the second phase starts or not. Useful only if there are two phases. (It is very useful then.)
- colgen_in_first_phase, colgen_in_second_phase integers (both 4). These parameters determine if and when to do column generation in the first and second phase of the algorithm. The value of each parameter is obtained by setting the last four bits. The last two bits refer to what to do when attempting to prune a node. If neither of the last two bits are set, then we don't do anything—we just prune it. If only the last bit is set, then we simply save the node for the second phase without doing any column generation (yet). If only the second to last bit is set, then we do column generation immediately and resolve if any new columns are found. The next two higher bits determine whether or not to do column generation before branching. If only the third lowest bit is set, then no column generation occurs before branching. The default is not to generate columns before branching or fathoming, which corresponds to only the third lowest bit being set, resulting in a default value of 4.
- time_limit double (-1.0). Number of seconds of wall-clock time allowed for solution. When this time limit is reached, the solution process will stop and the best solution found to that

- point, along with other relevant data, will be output. A time limit less than 0.0 means there is no limit.
- node_limit integer (-1). Number of nodes allowed to be analyzed during the solution. When this node limit is reached, the solution process will stop and the best solution found to that point, along with other relevant data, will be output. A node limit less than 0 means there is no limit.
- gap_limit double (-1.0). Target gap limit allowed for solution. When the gap between the lower and the upper bound reaches this point, the solution process will stop and the best solution found to that point, along with other relevant data, will be output. A gap limit less than 0 means there is no limit.
- find_first_feasible boolean (FALSE). Whether to stop after finding the first feasible solution or not.
- sensitivity_analysis boolean (FALSE). If the user wants to do the rudimentary sensitivity analysis, which will give a lower bound for the problem modified by the right hand side, then, this parameter has to be set before solving the original problem. If it is set, SYMPHONY will keep the necessary information from the solution processes of the original problem to be able to do the sensitivity analysis later.

6.4.5 LP parameters

- LP_verbosity integer (0). Verbosity level of the LP module.
- set_obj_upper_lim boolean (FALSE). Whether to stop solving the LP relaxation when it's optimal value is provably higher than the global upper bound. There are some advantages to continuing the solution process anyway. For instance, this results in the highest possible lower bound. On the other hand, if the matrix is full, this node will be pruned anyway and the rest of the computation is pointless. This option should be set at FALSE for column generation since the LP dual values may not be reliable otherwise.
- try_to_recover_from_error boolean (TRUE). Indicates what should be done in case the LP solver is unable to solve a particular LP relaxation because of numerical problems. It is possible to recover from this situation but further results may be suspect. On the other hand, the entire solution process can be abandoned.
- problem_type integer (ZERO_ONE_PROBLEM{0}). The type of problem being solved. Other values are INTEGER_PROBLEM{1} or MIXED_INTEGER_PROBLEM{2}. (Caution: The mixed-integer option is not well tested.)
- cut_pool_check_frequency integer (10). The number of iterations between sending LP solutions to the cut pool to find violated cuts. It is not advisable to check the cut pool too frequently as the cut pool module can get bogged down and the LP solution generally do not change that drastically from one iteration to the next anyway.

not_fixed_storage_size - integer (2048). The not fixed list is a partial list of indices of variables not in the matrix that have not been fixed by reduced cost. Keeping this list allows SYMPHONY to avoid repricing variables (an expensive operation) that are not in the matrix because they have already been permanently fixed. When this array reaches its maximum size, no more variable indices can be stored. It is therefore advisable to keep the maximum size of this array as large as possible, given memory limitations.

max_non_dual_feas_to_add_min,

max_non_dual_feas_to_add_max,

max_non_dual_feas_to_add_frac - integer, integer, double (20, 200, .05). These three parameters determine the maximum number of non-dual-feasible columns that can be added in any one iteration after pricing. This maximum is set to the indicated fraction of the current number of active columns unless this numbers exceeds the given maximum or is less than the given minimum, in which case, it is set to the max or min, respectively.

max_not_fixable_to_add_min,

max_not_fixable_to_add_max,

- max_not_fixable_to_add_frac integer, integer, double (100, 500, .1) As above, these three parameters determine the maximum number of new columns to be added to the problem because they cannot be priced out. These variables are only added when trying to restore infeasibility and usually, this does not require many variables anyway.
- mat_col_compress_num, mat_col_compress_ratio integer, double (50, .05). Determines when the matrix should be physically compressed. This only happens when the number of columns is high enough to make it "worthwhile." The matrix is physically compressed when the number of deleted columns exceeds either an absolute number and a specified fraction of the current number of active columns.
- mat_row_compress_num, mat_row_compress_ratio integer, double (20, .05). Same as above except for rows.
- tailoff_gap_backsteps, tailoff_gap_frac integer, double (2, .99). Determines when tailoff is detected in the LP module. Tailoff is reported if the average ratio of the current gap to the previous iteration's gap over the last tailoff_gap_backsteps iterations wasn't at least tailoff_gap_frac.
- tailoff_obj_backsteps, tailoff_obj_frac integer, double (2, .99). Same as above, only the ratio is taken with respect to the change in objective function values instead of the change in the gap.
- ineff_cnt_to_delete integer (0). Determines after how many iterations of being deemed ineffective a constraint is removed from the current relaxation.
- eff_cnt_before_cutpool integer (3). Determines after how many iterations of being deemed effective each cut will be sent to the global pool.

- ineffective_constraints integer (BASIC_SLACKS_ARE_INEFFECTIVE{2}). Determines under what condition a constraint is deemed ineffective in the current relaxation. Other possible values are NO_CONSTRAINT_IS_INEFFECTIVE{0}, NONZERO_SLACKS_ARE_INEFFECTIVE{1}, and ZERO_DUAL_VALUES_ARE_INEFFECTIVE{3}.
- base_constraints_always_effective boolean (TRUE). Determines whether the base constraints can ever be removed from the relaxation. In some case, removing the base constraints from the problem can be disastrous depending on the assumptions made by the cut generator.
- branch_on_cuts boolean (FALSE). This informs the framework whether the user plans on branching on cuts or not. If so, there is additional bookkeeping to be done, such as maintaining a pool of slack cuts to be used for branching. Therefore, the user should not set this flag unless he actually plans on using this feature.
- discard_slack_cuts integer (DISCARD_SLACKS_BEFORE_NEW_ITERATION{0}).
 Determines when the pool of slack cuts is discarded. The other option is
 DISCARD_SLACKS_WHEN_STARTING_NEW_NODE{1}.

```
first_lp_first_cut_time_out,
first_lp_all_cuts_time_out,
later_lp_first_cut_time_out,
```

- later_lp_all_cuts_time_out double (0, 0, 5, 1). The next group of parameters determines when the LP should give up waiting for cuts from the cut generator and start to solve the relaxation in its current form or possibly branch if necessary. There are two factors that contribute to determining this timeout. First is whether this is the first LP in the search node of whether it is a later LP. Second is whether any cuts have been added already in this iteration. The four timeout parameters correspond to the four possible combinations of these two variables.
- no_cut_timeout This keyword does not have an associated value. If this keyword appears on a line by itself or with a value, this tells the framework not to time out while waiting for cuts. This is useful for debugging since it enables runs with a single LP module to be duplicated.
- all_cut_timeout double (no default). This keyword tells the framework to set all of the above timeout parameters to the value indicated.
- max_cut_num_per_iter integer (20). The maximum number of cuts that can be added to the LP in an iteration. The remaining cuts stay in the local pool to be added in subsequent iterations, if they are strong enough.
- do_reduced_cost_fixing boolean (FALSE). Whether or not to attempt to fix variables by reduced cost. This option is highly recommended
- gap_as_ub_frac, gap_as_last_gap_frac double (.1, .7). Determines when reduced cost fixing should be attempted. It is only done when the gap is within the fraction gap_as_ub_frac of the upper bound or when the gap has decreased by the fraction gap_as_last_gap_frac since the last time variables were fixed.

do_logical_fixing - boolean (FALSE). Determines whether the user's logical fixing routine should be used.

fixed_to_ub_before_logical_fixing,

- fixed_to_ub_frac_before_logical_fixing integer, double (1, .01). Determines when logical fixing should be attempted. It will be called only when a certain absolute number and a certain number of variables have been fixed to their upper bounds by reduced cost. This is because it is typically only after fixing variables to their upper bound that other variables can be logically fixed.
- max_presolve_iter integer (10). Number of simplex iterations to be performed in the presolve for strong branching.

strong_branching_cand_num_max,

strong_branching_cand_num_min,

- strong_branching_red_ratio integer (10, 5, 1). These three parameters together determine the number of strong branching candidates to be used by default. In the root node, strong_branching_cand_num_max candidates are used. On each succeeding level, this number is reduced by the number strong_branching_red_ratio multiplied by the square of the level. This continues until the number of candidates is reduced to strong_branching_cand_num_min and then that number of candidates is used in all lower levels of the tree.
- is_feasible_default integer (TEST_INTEGRALITY{1}). Determines the default test to be used to determine feasibility. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling. The only other option is TEST_ZERO_ONE{0}.
- send_feasible_solution_default integer (SEND_NONZEROS{0}). Determines the form in which to send the feasible solution. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling. This is currently the only option.
- send_lp_solution_default integer (SEND_NONZEROS{0}). Determines the default form in which to send the LP solution to the cut generator and cut pool. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling. The other option is SEND_FRACTIONS{1}.
- display_solution_default integer (DISP_NOTHING{0}). Determines how to display the current LP solution if desired. See the description of user_display_solution() for other possible values. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling.
- shall_we_branch_default integer (USER_BRANCH_IF_MUST{2}). Determines the default branching behavior. Other values are USER_DO_NOT_BRANCH{0} (not recommended as a default), USER_DO_BRANCH{1} (also not recommended as a default), and USER_BRANCH_IF_TAILOFF{3}. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling.

- select_candidates_default integer (USER_CLOSE_TO_HALF_AND_EXPENSIVE{10}).

 Determines the default rule for selecting strong branching candidates. Other values are USER_CLOSE_TO_HALF{10} and USER_CLOSE_TO_ONE_AND_CHEAP{12}. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling.
- compare_candidates_default integer (HIGHEST_LOW_OBJ{2}). Determines the default rule for comparing candidates. See the description of user_compare_candidates() for other values. This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default behavior without recompiling.
- select_child_default integer (PREFER_LOWER_OBJ_VALUE{0}). Determines the default rule
 for selecting the child to be processed next. For other possible values, see the description
 user_select_child(). This parameter is provided so that the user can change the default
 behavior without recompiling.
- mc_find_supported_solutions boolean (FALSE). By default, sym_mc_solve routine will find
 all the non-dominated solutions if the problem to be solved is a bicriteria problem. However,
 if the user plans to find only the supported solutions, then, this parameter has to be set before
 calling sym_mc_solve routine.
- mc_rho double (0.00001). The value used in augmented Chebyshev norm during the bicriteria solution procedure.
- generate_cgl_cuts boolean (TRUE). Whether or not to generate cuts using COIN's cut generation library. Note that, to use CGL cuts, OSI interface has to be used and moreover the corresponding flags have to be set during installation. See the makefile for more details.
- generate_cgl_gomory_cuts boolean (TRUE). Whether or not to generate Gomory cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts boolean (TRUE). Whether or not to generate knapsack cover cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts boolean (TRUE). Whether or not to generate generalized odd hole cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_probing_cuts boolean (TRUE). Whether or not to generate probing cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_clique_cuts boolean (TRUE). Whether or not to generate clique cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts boolean (FALSE). Whether or not to generate flow and cover cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_rounding_cuts boolean (FALSE). Whether or not to generate simple rounding cuts using COIN's cut generation library.
- generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts boolean (FALSE). Whether or not to generate lift-and-project cuts using COIN's cut generation library.

6.4.6 Cut Generator Parameters

CG_verbosity - integer (0). Verbosity level for the cut generator module.

6.4.7 Cut Pool Parameters

- CP_verbosity integer (0). Verbosity of the cut pool module.
- cp_logging boolean (0). Determines whether the logging option is enabled. In this case, the entire contents of the cut pool are written out periodically to disk (at the same interval as the tree manager log files are written). If this option is set, then the line following must start with the keyword cp_log_file_name and include the appropriate file name as the value.
- cp_warm_start boolean (0). Used to allow the cut pool to make a warm start by reading in a previously written log file. If this option is set, then the line following must start with the keyword cp_warm_start_file_name and include the appropriate file name as the value.
- block_size integer (5000). Indicates the size of the blocks to allocate when more space is needed in the cut list.
- max_size integer (2000000). Indicates the maximum size of the cut pool in bytes. This is the total memory taken up by the cut list, including all data structures and the array of pointers itself.
- max_number_of_cuts integer (10000). Indicates the maximum number of cuts allowed to be stored. When this max is reached, cuts are forcibly purged, starting with duplicates and then those indicated by the parameter delete_which (see below), until the list is below the allowable size.
- min_to_delete integer (1000). Indicates the number of cuts required to be deleted when the pool reaches it's maximum size.
- touches_until_deletion integer (10). When using the number of touches a cut has as a measure of its quality, this parameter indicates the number of touches a cut can have before being deleted from the pool. The number of touches is the number of times in a row that a cut has been checked without being found to be violated. It is a measure of a cut's relevance or effectiveness.
- delete_which integer (DELETE_BY_TOUCHES{2}). Indicates which cuts to delete when purging
 the pool. DELETE_BY_TOUCHES indicates that cuts whose number of touches is above the
 threshold (see touches_until_deletion above) should be purged if the pool gets too large.
 DELETE_BY_QUALITY{1} indicates that a user-defined measure of quality should be used (see
 the function user_check_cuts in Section6.3.4).
- check_which integer (CHECK_ALL_CUTS{0}). Indicates which cuts should be checked for violation. The choices are to check all cuts (CHECK_ALL_CUTS{0}); only those that have
 number of touches below the threshold (CHECK_TOUCHES{2}); only those that were generated at a level higher in the tree than the current one (CHECK_LEVEL{1}); or both

(CHECK_LEVEL_AND_TOUCHES{3}). Note that with CHECK_ALL_CUTS set, SYMPHONY will still only check the first cuts_to_check cuts in the list ordered by quality (see the function user_check_cut).

cuts_to_check - integer (1000). Indicates how many cuts in the pool to actually check. The list is ordered by quality and the first cuts_to_check cuts are checked for violation.

6.4.8 C++ Interface/OSI Parameters

As the implementation of the whole interface, there exists a matching C interface parameter to each of the C++ Interface/OSI parameter and the parameter setting functions are designed to set the corresponding C interface parameter. Thus, we will just give a table of the parameter names, their C interface complements and the values they can be set to, rather than their detailed descriptions. For each parameter, the user can see the C interface complement for further explanation.

C++ Interface	C Interface	Value
OsiSymVerbosity	verbosity	-user defined-
OsiSymWarmStart	warm_start	-boolean-
OsiSymNodeLimit OsiMaxNumIteration OsiMaxNumIterationHotStart	node_limit	-user defined-
OsiSymFindFirstFeasible	find_first_feasible	-boolean-
OsiSymSearchStrategy	node_selection_rule	LOWEST_LP_FIRST HIGHEST_LP_FIRST BREADTH_FIRST_SEARCH DEPTH_FIRST_SEARCH
OsiSymUsePermanentCutPools	use_permanent_cut_pools	-boolean-
OsiSymGenerateCglGomoryCuts	generate_cgl_gomory_cuts	-boolean-
OsiSymGenerateCglKnapsackCuts	generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts	-boolean-
OsiSymGenerateCglOddHoleCuts	generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts	-boolean-
OsiSymGenerateCglProbingCuts	generate_cgl_probing_cuts	-boolean-
OsiSymGenerateCglCliqueCuts	generate_cgl_clique_cuts	-boolean-
${\color{red} {\rm OsiSymGenerateCglFlowAndCoverCuts}}$	generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts	-boolean-
OsiSymGenerateCglRoundingCuts	generate_cgl_rounding_cuts	-boolean-
${\bf OsiSymGenerateCglLiftAndProjectCuts}$	generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts	-boolean-
OsiSymKeepWarmStart	keep_warm_start	-boolean-
OsiSymTrimWarmTree	trim_warm_tree * -boolean-	
OsiSymDoReducedCostFixing	do_reduced_cost_fixing	-boolean-
OsiSymMCFindSupportedSolutions	mc_find_supported_solutions	-boolean-
OsiSymSensitivityAnalysis	sensitivity_analysis	-boolean-
OsiSymRandomSeed	random_seed	-user defined-
OsiSymDivingStrategy	diving_strategy	BEST_ESTIMATE COMP_BEST_K COMP_BEST_K_GAP
OsiSymDivingK	diving_k	-user defined-
OsiSymDivingThreshold	diving_threshold	-user defined-
OsiSymGranularity	granularity	-user defined-
OsiSymTimeLimit	time_limit	-user defined-
OsiSymGapLimit	gap_limit	-user defined-
OsiObjOffset	-	-user defined-
OsiProbName	problem_name	-user defined-

However, as it is seen, only some of the C interface parameters have their matches. If the other parameters are required to be modified, the user can always set them directly by their C interface names, using the overlapping functions: setSymParam(string, int), setSymParam(string, double) and setSymParam(string, string). For instance, the verbosity parameter can be set, let's say, to 2 either by setSymParam(OsiSymVerbosity, 2) or by setSymParam("verbosity", 2). Note that, this flexibility is also supported for parameter querying functions.

Bibliography

- [1] D. Applegate, R. Bixby, V. Chvátal, and W. Cook. CONCORDE TSP solver. http://www.tsp.gatech.edu/concorde.html.
- [2] D. Applegate, R. Bixby, V. Chvátal, and W. Cook. On the solution of traveling salesman problems. *Documenta Mathematica*, Extra Volume Proceedings ICM III (1998):645–656, 1998.
- [3] E. Balas, S. Ceria, and G. Cornuéjols. Mixed 0-1 programming by lift-and-project in a branch-and-cut framework. *Management Science*, 42:1229–1246, 1996.
- [4] M. Benchouche, V.-D. Cung, S. Dowaji, B. Le Cun, T. Mautor, and C. Roucairol. Building a parallel branch and bound library. In *in Solving Combinatorial Optimization Problems in Parallel, Lecture Notes in Computer Science* **1054**, page 201. Springer, Berlin, 1996.
- [5] V. J. Bowman. On the relationship of the Tchebycheff norm and the efficient frontier of multiple-criteria objectives. In H. Thieriez, editor, *Multiple Criteria Decision Making*, pages 248–258. Springer, Berlin, 1976.
- [6] Q. Chen, M. C. Ferris, and J. T. Linderoth. Fatcop 2.0: Advanced features in an opportunistic mixed integer programming solver. *Annals of Operations Research*, 103:17–32, 2001.
- [7] J. Climaco, C. Ferreira, and M.E. Captivo. Multicriteria integer programming: an overview of different algorithmic approaches. In J. Climaco, editor, *Multicriteria Analysis*, pages 248–258. Springer, Berlin, 1997.
- [8] C. Cordier, H. Marchand, R. Laundy, and L.A. Wolsey. bc-opt: A branch-and-cut code for mixed integer programs. *Mathematical Programming*, 86:335–353, 1999.
- [9] ILOG CPLEX Division. http://www.cplex.com.
- [10] J. Eckstein, C.A. Phillips, and W.E. Hart. PICO: An object-oriented framework for parallel branch and bound. Technical Report RRR 40-2000, Rutgers University, 2000.
- [11] M. Ehrgott and X. Gandibleux. A survey and annotated bibliography of multiobjective combinatorial optimization. *OR Spektrum*, 22:425–460, 2000.
- [12] M. Ehrgott and X. Gandibleux. Multiobjective combinatorial optimization—theory, methodology and applications. In M. Ehrgott and X. Gandibleux, editors, *Multiple Criteria Optimization—State of the Art Annotated Bibliographic Surveys*, pages 369–444. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, MA, 2002.

- [13] M. Ehrgott and M.M. Wiecek. Multiobjective programming. In M. Ehrgott, J. Figueira, and S. Greco, editors, *State of the Art of Multiple Criteria Decision Analysis*, Boston, MA, 2004. Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- [14] P. K. Eswaran, A. Ravindran, and H. Moskowitz. Algorithms for nonlinear integer bicriterion problems. *Journal of Optimization Theory and Applications*, 63(2):261–279, 1989.
- [15] A. Geist, A. Beguelin, J. Dongarra, W. Jiang, R. Manchek, and V. Sunderam. *PVM: Parallel Virtual Machine*. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 1994.
- [16] B. Gendron and T. G. Crainic. Parallel branch and bound algorithms: Survey and synthesis. Operations Research, 42:1042–1066, 1994.
- [17] A. M. Geoffrion. Proper efficiency and the theory of vector maximization. *Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications*, 22:618–630, 1968.
- [18] A.Y. Grama and V. Kumar. State of the art in parallel search techniques for discrete optimization problems. *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, 11:1–8, 1999.
- [19] M. Grötschel, M. Jünger, and G. Reinelt. A cutting plane algorithm for the linear ordering problem. *Operations Research*, 32(6):1195–1220, 1984.
- [20] K. Hoffman and M. Padberg. LP-based combinatorial problem solving. *Annals of Operations Research*, 4:145–194, 1985.
- [21] M. Jünger and S. Thienel. The ABACUS system for branch and cut and price algorithms in integer programming and combinatorial optimization. *Software Practice and Experience*, 30:1325–1352, 2001.
- [22] V. Kumar and V. N. Rao. Parallel depth-first search, part II: Analysis. *International Journal of Parallel Programming*, 16:501–519, 1987.
- [23] J. Linderoth. *Topics in Parallel Integer Optimization*. PhD thesis, School of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA, 1998.
- [24] R. Lougee-Heimer. The Common Optimization INterface for Operations Research. *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, 47:57–66, 2003.
- [25] A. Makhorin. Introduction to GLPK, 2004. Available from http://www.gnu.org/software/glpk/glpk.html.
- [26] A. Martin. Integer programs with block structure. Habilitation Thesis, Technical University of Berlin, Berlin, Germany, 1998.
- [27] G.L. Nemhauser, M.W.P. Savelsbergh, and G.S. Sigismondi. MINTO, a Mixed INTeger Optimizer. *Operations Research Letters*, 15:47–58, 1994.
- [28] G.L. Nemhauser and L.A. Wolsey. *Integer and Combinatorial Optimization*. Wiley, New York, 1988.
- [29] M. W. Padberg and G. Rinaldi. A branch and cut algorithm for the solution of large scale traveling salesman problems. *SIAM Review*, 33:60–100, 1991.

- [30] T.K. Ralphs and L. Ladányi. SYMPHONY Version 4.0 User's Manual, 2004. http://www.brandandcut.org.
- [31] T.K. Ralphs, M.J. Saltzman, and M.M. Wiecek. An improved algorithm for biobjective integer programming. To appear in Annals of Operations Research, 2005.
- [32] V. N. Rao and V. Kumar. Parallel depth-first search, part I: Implementation. *International Journal of Parallel Programming*, 16:479–499, 1987.
- [33] Y. Shinano, K. Harada, and R. Hirabayashi. A generalized utility for parallel branch and bound algorithms. In *Proceedings of the 1995 Seventh Symposium on Parallel and Distributed Processing*, pages 392–401, Los Alamitos, CA, 1995. IEEE Computer Society Press.
- [34] R. Solanki. Generating the noninferior set in mixed integer biobjective linear programs: an application to a location problem. *Computers and Operations Research*, 18:1–15, 1991.
- [35] S. Tschoke and T. Polzer. Portable Parallel Branch and Bound Library User Manual: Library Version 2.0. Department of Computer Science, University of Paderborn.
- [36] Y. Xu, T.K. Ralphs, L. Ladányi, and M.J. Saltzman. ALPS: A framework for implementing parallel search algorithms. In *Proceedings of the Ninth INFORMS Computing Society Confer*ence, pages 319–334, 2005.

Index of C API Functions

sym_add_col, 135	sym_get_ub_for_new_obj, 148
sym_add_row, 136	sym_get_ub_for_new_rhs, 146
sym_close_environment, 84	$sym_get_user_data, 83$
sym_create_copy_environmet, 71	$sym_get_warm_start, 142$
sym_create_copy_mip_desc, 98	$sym_is_abandoned, 97$
sym_create_copy_warm_start, 144	sym_is_binary, 114
$sym_create_permanent_cut_pools, 81$	sym_is_continuous, 113
sym_delete_cols, 137	sym_is_integer, 115
sym_delete_rows, 138	sym_is_iteration_limit_reached, 95
sym_delete_warm_start, 141	sym_is_proven_optimal, 93
sym_explicit_load_problem, 75	sym_is_proven_primal_infeasible, 94
sym_find_initial_bounds, 73	sym_is_target_gap_achieved, 97
sym_get_col_lower, 102	sym_is_time_limit_reached, 96
sym_get_col_solution, 117	sym_load_problem, 74
sym_get_col_upper, 103	$sym_mc_solve, 80$
sym_get_dbl_param, 90	sym_open_environmet, 70
sym_get_infinity, 116	sym_parse_command_line, 72
sym_get_int_param, 89	$sym_read_gmpl, 77$
sym_get_iteration_count, 121	sym_read_mps, 76
sym_get_lb_for_new_obj, 147	$sym_read_warm_start, 140$
sym_get_lb_for_new_rhs, 145	$sym_set_col_lower, 124$
sym_get_matrix, 109	sym_set_col_names, 134
sym_get_num_cols, 99	sym_set_col_solution, 130
sym_get_num_elements, 101	$sym_set_col_upper, 125$
sym_get_num_rows, 100	sym_set_continuous, 132
sym_get_obj2_coeff, 111	$sym_set_dbl_param, 87$
sym_get_obj_coeff, 110	$sym_set_defaults, 85$
sym_get_obj_sense, 112	sym_set_int_param, 86
sym_get_obj_val, 119	$sym_set_integer, 133$
sym_get_primal_bound, 120	$sym_set_obj2_coeff, 123$
sym_get_rhs, 105	$sym_set_obj_coeff, 122$
sym_get_row_activity, 118	$sym_set_obj_sense, 129$
sym_get_row_lower, 107	$sym_set_primal_bound, 131$
sym_get_row_range, 106	sym_set_row_lower, 126
sym_get_row_sense, 104	sym_set_row_type, 128
sym_get_row_upper, 108	$sym_set_row_upper, 127$
sym_get_status, 92	sym_set_str_param, 88
sym_get_str_param, 91	$sym_set_user_data, 82$

```
sym_set_warm_start, 143
sym_solve, 78
sym_warm_solve, 79
sym_write_warm_start_desc, 139
```

Index of User Callback API Functions

user_add_to_desc, 189		
user_check_cut, 211		
user_check_validity_of_cut, 206		
user_compare_candidates, 185		
user_create_subproblem, 174		
user_dg_free_window, 216		
user_dg_init_window, 215		
user_dg_process_message, 214		
user_display_lp_solution, 179		
user_display_solution, 164		
user_find_cuts, 204		
user_finished_checking_cuts, 212		
user_free_cg, 207		
user_free_cp, 213		
user_free_lp, 201		
user_free_master, 167		
user_generate_column, 195		
user_generate_cuts_in_lp, 197		
user_init_draw_graph, 156		
user_initialize, 153		
user_initialize_root_node, 158		
user_interpret_text, 217		
user_io, 155		
user_is_feasible, 176		
user_logical_fixing, 194		
user_prepare_to_check_cuts, 210		
user_print_branch_stat, 188		
user_print_stat_on_cuts_added, 199		
user_process_own_messages, 166		
user_purge_waiting_rows, 200		
user_readparams, 154		
user_receive_cg_data, 202		
user_receive_cp_data, 208		
user_receive_feasible_solution, 160		
user_receive_lp_data, 173		
user_receive_lp_solution_cg, 203		
user_receive_lp_solution_cp, 209		
user_same_cuts, 190		

user_select_candidates, 183
user_select_child, 187
user_send_cg_data, 162
user_send_cp_data, 163
user_send_feas_sol, 165
user_send_feasible_solution, 178
user_send_lp_data, 161
user_send_lp_solution, 193
user_shall_we_branch, 180
user_start_heurs, 157
user_unpack_cuts, 191
user_usage, 152

Index of Parameters

CG-verbosity, 228 Cut Pool Parameters block size, 229 check which, 229 cp logging, 229 CP-verbosity, 229 cuts_to_check, 229 disp_nodeute, 229 cuts_to_check, 229 dolete, which, 229 cuts_to_check, 229 disp_nodeute, 229 disp_nodeute, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 min_to_delete, 220 m	Cut Generator Parameters	LP Parameters
block size, 229 check which, 229 cp logging, 229 cuts.to.check, 229 discard.slack.cuts, 226 display.solution.default, 227 cuts.to.check, 229 delete.which, 229 display.solution.default, 227 do.logical.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 227 do.logical.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 227 do.logical.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 227 display.solution.default, 227 display.solution.default, 227 display.solution.default, 227 display.solution.default, 227 display.solution.default, 226 display.solution.default, 227 display.solution.default, 226 display.solution.default, 227 dological.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 227 do.logical.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 226 display.solution.default, 226 generate.gl.pdice.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.clique.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.clique.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.gomory.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.lift.and.cover.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.logical.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 227 generate.cgl.gomory.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.logical.fixing, 226 display.solution.default, 220 generate.cgl.gomory.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.gomory.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.logica.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.logica.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.probing.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.probing.cuts, 228 defeut.mich.delete, 225 node.dash, 220 generate.cgl.codhole.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.probing.cuts, 228 defeut.delete, 225 node.dash, 220 generate.cgl.codhole.cuts, 228 generate.cgl.codhole.cuts, 228 defeut.delete, 225 node.dash, 220 defeut.delete, 226 defeut.delete, 226 defe	CG_verbosity, 228	all_cut_timeout, 226
check_which, 229 cp_logging, 229 cp_logging, 229 cP_verbosity, 229 cp_warm_start, 229 cut_sto_check, 229 delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 min_to_delete, 229 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 generate_cgl_cique_cuts, 228 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 228 generate_cgl_cique_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_cique_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_cique_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_low_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_low_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_low_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_pobing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_pobing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_pobing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_pobing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_pobing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_rounding_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_cots_r	Cut Pool Parameters	base_constraints_always_effective, 226
cp_logging, 229 CP_verbosity, 229 cp_warm_start, 229 cuts_to_check, 229 delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_size, 229 min_to_delete, 229 disp_nodelete, 220 disp_nodelete, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 edge_delete, 220 edge_delete, 220 edge_delete, 220 edge_delete, 220 edge_delete, 220 edge_delete, 220 mode_dash, 220 edge_delete, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_radius, 220 mode_radius, 220 mode_radius, 220 mode_radius, 220 mode_weight, font, 220 mode_weight, font, 220 mode_weight, font, 220 mode_weight, font, 220 mode_weight, 220 viewable_height, 220 viewable_height, 220 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 mat_col_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_rati	block_size, 229	branch_on_cuts, 226
CP-verbosity, 229 cp_warm_start, 229 cp_warm_start, 229 cuts_to_check, 229 delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 do_logical_fixing, 226 do_logical_fixing, 226 max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_size, 229 min_to_delete, 229 min_to_delete, 229 first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 gap_as_last_gap_frac, 226 gap_as_last_gap_frac, 226 gap_as_last_gap_frac, 226 gap_as_lb_frac, 226 gap_as_lb_frac, 226 gap_as_lb_frac_before_logical_fixing, 227 fixed_to_ub_before_logical_fixing, 227 gap_as_last_gap_frac, 226 gap_as_lb_frac_before_logical_fixing, 227 gap_as_last_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_frac_gap_	check_which, 229	compare_candidates_default, 228
cp_warm_start, 229 cuts_to_check, 229 delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 min_to_delete, 220 min_to_delete, 229 max_suitdh, 219 min_to_delete, 220 min_to_delete, 220 modelabels, 220 modelabels, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_delet_font, 220 mode_delet_font, 220 modelabel_font, 220 modeweight_font, 220	$cp_{-}logging, 229$	cut_pool_check_frequency, 224
delete_which, 229 delete_which, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_size, 229 min_to_delete, 229 first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 min_to_delete, 229 first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 gap_as_last_gap_frac, 227 gap_as_last_gap_frac, 226 gap_as_last_ga	CP_verbosity, 229	discard_slack_cuts, 226
delete_which, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_size, 229 min_to_delete, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 modeweight_font, 220 mo	cp_warm_start, 229	display_solution_default, 227
max_number_of_cuts, 229 max_size, 229 min_to_delete, 219 max_size, 226 min_to_delete, 219 max_size, 226 min_to_delete, 219 max_size, 226 min_to_delete, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_dash, 220 mode_radius, 220 mode_radius, 220 mode_radius, 220 modeweight_font, 220 modewe	cuts_to_check, 229	do_logical_fixing, 226
max_size, 229 min_to_delete, 229 touches_until_deletion, 229 first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 touches_until_deletion, 229 fixed_to_ub_before_logical_fixing, 227 Draw Graph Parameters canvas_height, 219 canvas_width, 219 disp_edgeweights, 220 disp_nodelabels, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_ctuts, 228 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 echo_commands, 219 edge_dash, 220 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 node_dash, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 node_radius, 220 nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio	delete_which, 229	do_reduced_cost_fixing, 226
min_to_delete, 229 touches_until_deletion, 229 first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 touches_until_deletion, 229 fixed_to_ub_before_logical_fixing, 227 Draw Graph Parameters fixed_to_ub_frac_before_logical_fixing, 227 canvas_height, 219 canvas_width, 219 disp_edgeweights, 220 disp_nodelabels, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_clique_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_clique_cuts, 228 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 echo_commands, 219 gedge_dash, 220 generate_cgl_lflow_and_cover_cuts, 228 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 interactive_mode, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 interactive_mode, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_dash, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 Global Parameters granularity, 218 mat_col_compress_ratio, 225 infle_name, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_rum_per_iter, 226	max_number_of_cuts, 229	eff_cnt_before_cutpool, 225
touches_until_deletion, 229 Draw Graph Parameters fixed_to_ub_frac_before_logical_fixing, 227 canvas_height, 219 canvas_width, 219 disp_edgeweights, 220 disp_nodelabels, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 echo_commands, 219 edge_dash, 220 edge_dash, 220 edgeweight_font, 220 interactive_mode, 220 node_radius, 220 nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 clater_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 Global Parameters LP_verbosity, 224 mat_col_compress_num, 225 infle_name, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	$max_size, 229$	first_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226
Draw Graph Parameters	min_to_delete, 229	first_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226
canvas_height, 219 canvas_width, 219 disp_edgeweights, 220 disp_nodelabels, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_clique_cuts, 228 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 echo_commands, 219 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 edge_dash, 220 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 interactive_mode, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 node_dash, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodeweight_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225	touches_until_deletion, 229	fixed_to_ub_before_logical_fixing, 227
canvas_width, 219 disp_edgeweights, 220 disp_nodelabels, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_clique_cuts, 228 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 echo_commands, 219 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 edge_dash, 220 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 interactive_mode, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 interactive_mode, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 inde_dash, 220 generate_cgl_loddhole_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodelabel_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineffective_constraints, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 infile_name, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	Draw Graph Parameters	fixed_to_ub_frac_before_logical_fixing, 227
disp_edgeweights, 220 disp_nodelabels, 220 generate_cgl_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_dash, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodelabel_font, 220 generate_cgl_rounding_cuts, 228 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineffective_constraints, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 mat_col_compress_num, 225 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	canvas_height, 219	gap_as_last_gap_frac, 226
disp_nodelabels, 220 disp_nodeweights, 220 generate_cgl_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodelabel_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineffective_constraints, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225	canvas_width, 219	gap_as_ub_frac, 226
disp_nodeweights, 220 echo_commands, 219 generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228 edge_dash, 220 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 node_dash, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodelabel_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 global Parameters LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225	$disp_edgeweights, 220$	generate_cgl_clique_cuts, 228
echo_commands, 219 edge_dash, 220 edge_dash, 220 edgeweight_font, 220 interactive_mode, 220 node_dash, 220 node_radius, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineffective_constraints, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_bit_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_bit_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_winapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_bit_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_bit_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cg	disp_nodelabels, 220	generate_cgl_cuts, 228
edge_dash, 220 edgeweight_font, 220 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 interactive_mode, 220 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 node_dash, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 Viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 mat_col_compress_num, 225 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	disp_nodeweights, 220	generate_cgl_flow_and_cover_cuts, 228
edgeweight_font, 220 interactive_mode, 220 node_dash, 220 node_radius, 220 node_label_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225 nodeweight_font, 220 ineffective_constraints, 225 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_oddhole	echo_commands, 219	generate_cgl_gomory_cuts, 228
interactive_mode, 220	$edge_dash, 220$	generate_cgl_knapsack_cuts, 228
node_dash, 220 node_radius, 220 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228 meff_cnt_to_delete, 225 lineffective_constraints, 225 lineffective_constraints, 225 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 mat_col_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	edgeweight_font, 220	$generate_cgl_lift_and_project_cuts,\ \underline{228}$
node_radius, 220 nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 225 probname, 226	interactive_mode, 220	$generate_cgl_oddhole_cuts, 228$
nodelabel_font, 220 nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probn	$node_dash, 220$	generate_cgl_probing_cuts, 228
nodeweight_font, 220 source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 mat_col_compress_num, 225 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	node_radius, 220	generate_cgl_rounding_cuts, 228
source_path, 219 viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 viewable_width, 220 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_col_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	nodelabel_font, 220	ineff_cnt_to_delete, 225
viewable_height, 220 viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226 later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226 mat_col_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	nodeweight_font, 220	ineffective_constraints, 225
viewable_width, 220 Global Parameters LP_verbosity, 224 granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 mat_col_compress_ratio, 225 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225	source_path, 219	is_feasible_default, 227
Global Parameters granularity, 218 infile_name, 218 probname, 218 probname, 218 random_seed, 218 upper_bound, 218 LP_verbosity, 224 mat_col_compress_num, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225	viewable_height, 220	later_lp_all_cuts_time_out, 226
granularity, 218 mat_col_compress_num, 225 infile_name, 218 mat_col_compress_ratio, 225 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 random_seed, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	viewable_width, 220	later_lp_first_cut_time_out, 226
infile_name, 218 mat_col_compress_ratio, 225 probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 random_seed, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	Global Parameters	LP_verbosity, 224
probname, 218 mat_row_compress_num, 225 random_seed, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	granularity, 218	mat_col_compress_num, 225
random_seed, 218 mat_row_compress_ratio, 225 upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	infile_name, 218	mat_col_compress_ratio, 225
upper_bound, 218 max_cut_num_per_iter, 226	-	mat_row_compress_num, 225
± • /	random_seed, 218	mat_row_compress_ratio, 225
verbosity, 218 max_non_dual_feas_to_add_frac, 225		max_cut_num_per_iter, 226
	verbosity, 218	$max_non_dual_feas_to_add_frac, \ \underline{225}$

max_non_dual_feas_to_add_min, 225	colgen_in_first_phase, 223
max_not_fixable_to_add_frac, 225	colgen_in_second_phase, 223
max_not_fixable_to_add_max, 225	$cp_debug, 220$
max_presolve_iter, 227	$cp_exe, 220$
mc_find_supported_solutions, 228	cp_mach_num, 220
mc_rho, 228	$diving_k$, 221
no_cut_timeout, 226	diving_strategy, 221
not_fixed_storage_size, 224	diving_threshold, 221
problem_type, 224	find_first_feasible, 224
select_candidates_default, 227	fractional_diving_num, 221
select_child_default, 228	fractional_diving_ratio, 221
send_feasible_solution_default, 227	$gap_limit, 224$
send_lp_solution_default, 227	keep_description_of_pruned, 221
set_obj_upper_lim, 224	keep_warm_start, 222
shall_we_branch_default, 227	load_balance_iter, 221
strong_branching_cand_num_max, 227	load_balance_level, 221
strong_branching_cand_num_min, 227	logging, 222
strong_branching_red_ratio, 227	logging_interval, 223
tailoff_gap_backsteps, 225	$lp_{-}debug, \frac{220}{}$
tailoff_gap_frac, 225	$lp_exe, 220$
tailoff_obj_backsteps, 225	$lp_{-}mach_{-}num, \frac{220}{}$
- ,	max_active_nodes, 220
tailoff_obj_frac, 225	max_cp_num, 220
try_to_recover_from_error, 224 Master Module Parameters	node_limit, 224
	node_selection_rule, 221
dg_debug, 219	price_in_root, 223
$dg_{-}exe$, 219	sensitivity_analysis, 224
do_branch_and_cut, 219	$time_limit, 223$
do_draw_graph, 219	$TM_random_seed, 221$
lower_bound, 218	TM_verbosity, 220
M_random_seed, 218	trim_search_tree, 223
M_verbosity, 218	unconditional_dive_frac, 221
mc_binary_search_tolerance, 219	$use_cg, \frac{220}{}$
mc_compare_solution_tolerance, 219	vbc_emulation, 223
mc_search_order, 219	warm_start, 223
$mc_warm_start, 219$	warm_start_node_level, 222
$tm_{debug}, 219$	warm_start_node_level_ratio, 222
tm_{exe} , 219	warm_start_node_limit, 222
tm_machine, 219	warm_start_node_ratio, 222
trim_warm_tree, 219	
upper_bound, 218	
upper_bound_estimate, 219	
Tree Manager Parameters	
$cg_debug, 220$	
$cg_exe, 220$	
cg_mach_num, 220	